



CITY OF TEXARKANA
CITY COUNCIL
MINUTES • AUGUST 10, 2015

Council Chambers**Regular Meeting****6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Vicky Coopwood, Shirley Jaster, Charlie Bassett, Kristin Peeples, Lisa Thompson, Kyle Dooley, Jim Powell, Bill King, Sharon Moore, Charles Kreidler, David Orr, Michael Henry, Jim Cornelius, Robby Robertson, Eric Schlotter, Karey Parker and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCIL MEMBER JEAN MATLOCK

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 24, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 31, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.*

Monday, September 14, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, September 28, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

***(Special Council Meeting: Public Hearing - Adoption of the Tax Rate & Planning and Zoning Commission Workshop)**

Parks & Recreation Events:

August 18 th	Self-Defense classes begins	Southwest Center
August 21 st	Fall League Basketball begins	Southwest Center
August 24 th	Fall League Co-Ed Softball begins	Wallace Park

August 29 th	Fall Back to Girl Scouting Event	Spring Lake Park
August 29 th	Clydesdales Public Viewing	Spring Lake Park

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Other City Events:

Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market - 305 Texas Blvd. (Tue., Thurs., & Sat. 7:00 a.m. until sold out)

Mayor Bruggeman announced that the Clydesdale Horses Parade will be held on Thursday, August 27th. The Clydesdale horses will be on display for public viewing on Saturday, August 29th from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and Sunday, August 30th from 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. at Spring Lake Park.

Mayor Bruggeman shared with the audience that Texarkana hosted, for the first time, the 97th Annual Kiwanis District Convention this past weekend. There were approximately 400 people in attendance. Mayor Bruggeman thanked Lisa Thompson and city staff for the beautification of the area around the convention center and for the gifts provided to the attendees. City staff showed an outstanding team effort in preparing for the convention. Mayor Bruggeman also thanked International President Dr. John Butler, Committee Chairman Keith Burns, and Texarkana Convention Center representative Jennifer Montoya for the great job done in organizing this successful event.

Presentations

Social Security Act Day Proclamation - August 14, 2015

Mayor Bruggeman read and presented the Social Security Act Day proclamation to local representatives Joseph Bales and Cheryl Janes. Mr. Bales encouraged everyone to set-up a personal "my social security" account to have access to their information and to ensure safeguards for the future.

Texas Local Government Code - Chapter 380

Jerry Sparks presented.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

Motion to adopt reappointments to the Board of Adjustment.

Council Member Paddock recommended Rusty Felps and Larry Bunn for reappointments to the Board of Adjustment.

(6:49 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

There were no public comments made at open forum.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:50 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on July 27, 2015 at 6:00 PM.
2. Ordinance No. 2015-061 amending the budget estimates of the expenditures in the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015
Second Briefing: July 27, 2015
Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Action Items

3. Resolution No. 2015-088 awarding the employee group health insurance contract to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas.

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 10, 2015

Jim Powell briefed this item. Brent Weeger with IPS Advisors answered a few questions.
(6:54 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Jean H. Matlock, Ward 1
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-082 amending the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 2012 Bond budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: August 24, 2015

Jerry Sparks briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2015-083 authorizing assignment pay for Police Officers assigned to the duties of Field Training Officer and establishing the rate of pay for said specific duties.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Charles Kreidler briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Resolution No. 2015-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Bill King briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

4. Resolution No. 2015-086 authorizing the City Manager to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for the purchase of a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader in an amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: September 14, 2015
Council Vote: September 28, 2015

Bill King briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

5. Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 24, 2015
Second Briefing: August 31, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Charlie Bassett briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-077 rezoning an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and Planned Development Two Family-2. Bertha Germany, applicant. Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

Della Ellis spoke at this public hearing.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM**

2. Ordinance No. 2015-078 rezoning Lot 16 in the Kenwood Park Addition (4.61 acres), located at 601 Wade Lane. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1. Jeffrey Lloyd and Tracy Berry, applicants. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request.)

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr informed council that the applicants withdrew the rezoning request in writing on August 10, 2015. (Withdrawal request attached.)

RESULT: WITHDRAWN

3. Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

There were no comments made at this public hearing.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM**

4. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-080 up for council vote.
(7:36 p.m.)

RESULT: **ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER: Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER: Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES: Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED: Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2015-080 supporting the Hotel Grim Redevelopment Project and committing funding in the form of a CDBG Section 108 Loan, EPA Revolving Loan, and/or other funding municipal loan funds to Sari and Company for the purpose of redeveloping the Grim Hotel.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr stated that the developer of the Hotel Grim project requested council consideration of an expedited vote on this item. There were no public comments made at this public hearing.
(7:37 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-081 up for council vote.

(7:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Resolution No. 2015-081 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2015 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
Council Vote: September 14, 2015

There were no comments made at this public hearing.
(7:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES

1. Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015
Second Briefing: August 10, 2015
Council Vote: August 24, 2015

City Manager Whitson informed council that requests for proposals, from local banks, are currently in progress. Charlie Bassett made additional comments.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD

Next: 8/24/2015 6:00 PM

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES - NONE.

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

The City of Texarkana, Texas Investment Report for the Quarter Ended June 30, 2015 is now available for viewing on the City's website:

<http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com/ArchiveCenter/ViewFile/Item/628>

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. City Council

There were no comments from council.

2. City Staff

There were no comments from staff.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Motion to Adjourn

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.

(7:43 p.m.)

RESULT: ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]

MOVER: Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5

SECONDER: Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3

AYES: Matlock, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis

EXCUSED: Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 7/16/2015 3:44 PM

Lead Department: City Secretary

Action Officer: Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Social Security Act Day Proclamation - August 14, 2015

Updates/History of Briefing:

None

Executive Summary and Background Information:

On August 14, 1935, President Franklin D. Roosevelt signed into law the Social Security Act. This proclamation recognizes the 80th anniversary of the signing of the Social Security Act.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

N/A

Staff Recommendation:

Mayor to recognize and proclaim Social Security Act Day in Texarkana, Texas.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Social Security Act Proclamation 081415 (PDF)

PROCLAMATION

Social Security Act Day August 14, 2015

WHEREAS, on August 14, 1935, President Franklin D. Roosevelt signed the Social Security Act into law; and

WHEREAS, Social Security is a social insurance program under which workers earn coverage for retirement, survivors, and disability benefits by paying Social Security taxes on their earnings; and

WHEREAS, Social Security serves as vital financial protection for working men and women, children, those with disabilities, and the elderly; and

WHEREAS, Social Security also administers the Supplemental Security Income program, which is funded by general revenues and provides cash assistance to aged, blind, and disabled persons who have very limited means; and

WHEREAS, Social Security is committed to providing the American public choices for conducting business with the agency. The Social Security website offers online services, applications, and program information for beneficiaries, employers, and the public; and

WHEREAS, *my* Social Security allows people quick, convenient, and secure access to their personal Social Security record. A personal *my* Social Security account is a valuable source of information beginning in an employees' working years and continuing throughout the time they receive Social Security benefits; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas recognizes the importance of Social Security benefits to the welfare of its citizens and joins the Social Security Administration in celebrating its past and in building its future.

THEREFORE, I, Bob Bruggeman, Mayor of the City of Texarkana, Texas, do hereby proclaim that Friday, August 14, 2015 is:

SOCIAL SECURITY ACT DAY

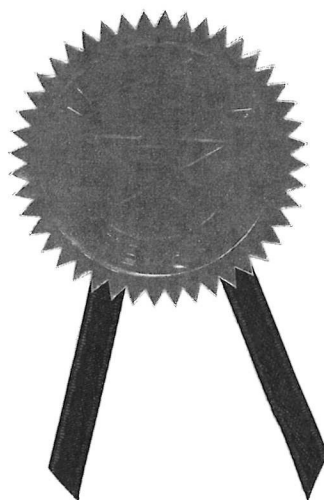
in the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City of Texarkana, Texas joins the Nation in celebrating the **80th anniversary** of the signing of the Social Security Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the City of Texarkana, Texas to be affixed this 10th day of August, 2015.


Bob Bruggeman, Mayor

Attest:


Jennifer Evans, City Secretary



Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer

Subject: Texas Local Government Code - Chapter 380

Updates/History of Briefing:

(Insert Date Here):

(Insert Text Here) or Select, Delete this and all text with parentheses and say "NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes Texas cities to provide monies, loans, city personnel, and city services for promotion and encouragement of economic development. This presentation will provide information on developing an acceptable program to use Chapter 380.

Potential Options:

- Develop and approve an acceptable program for using Chapter 380 as an economic development tool
-

Fiscal Implications:

NONE

Staff Recommendation:

N/A at this time

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. Funds Analysis Chapter 380 Example DRAFT (PDF)
- b. Chapter 380 memo (PDF)
- c. 190-2011 Economic Development Policy Doc Final (RTF)
- d. Chapter 380 Council Presentation Aug 2015 v3 (PDF)

City of Texarkana

Chapter 380 Agreement-Tax Rebate at 100%

Assumptions: New industrial or commercial construction; no sales tax; 100% rebate

Year	Taxable Assessed Value	City of Texarkana Tax Rate	Bowie County Tax Rate	TISD Tax Rate	TC Tax Rate	Total Operating Tax Rates	Gross Property Tax Contribution	General Fund Negative Impact	TISD Positive Impact	TC Positive Impact	County Positive Impact
2015	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.473	1.339	0.105	2.5860	\$ -		-	-	
2016	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2017	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2018	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2019	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2020	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2021	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2022	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2023	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2024	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2025	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2026	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
							\$ 1,342,000	\$ (367,950)	\$ 736,450	\$ 57,750	\$ 179,850

Assumption

Reversion of Bowie County Tax Rate after 2015

No changes made to property tax rate

City of Texarkana - Bowie County
Chapter 380 Agreement-Tax Rebate at 100%

Assumptions: New retail construction; \$2000 average monthly sales tax; 100% rebate

Year	Taxable	City of Texarkana	Bowie County	TISD	TC	Total Operating	Gross Property Tax	City Ad Valorem	City Sales Tax	TISD	TC	County
	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rates	Contribution	Negative Impact	Negative Impact	Positive Impact	Positive Impact	Positive Impact
2015	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.473	1.339	0.105	2.5860	\$ -			-	-	
2016	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2017	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2018	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2019	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2020	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2021	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2022	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2023	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2024	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2025	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2026	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
							\$ 1,342,000	\$ (367,950)	\$ (264,000)	\$ 736,450	\$ 57,750	\$ 179,850

Additional Assumption

Reversion of Bowie County Tax Rate after 2015

No changes made to property tax rate

No assumptions made for equipment or inventory

City of Texarkana - Bowie County								
Chapter 380 Rebates at 100%								
Assumption: Inside designated TIRZ, new retail construction, average monthly sales tax of \$2000								
							General Fund	General Fund
Year	Incremental Taxable	City of Texarkana	Bowie County	Total Operating	Gross Property Tax	TIRZ	Chap 380 Ad Valorem	Chap 380 Sales Tax
	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rates	Contribution	ONLY	Negative Impact	Negative Impact
2016	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2017	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2018	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2019	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2020	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2021	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2022	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2023	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2024	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2025	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2026	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
					\$ 498,000	\$ 498,000	\$ (367,950)	\$ (264,000)
Assumption								
Reversion of Bowie County Tax Rate after 2015								
No changes made to sales and/or property tax rate								



MEMORANDUM

June 30, 2015

To: Mr. Whitson, Mayor Bruggeman, Member of the City Council
From: Jerry Sparks
Subject: Chapter 380 agreements

This document compiles information from several sources regarding one of the economic development tools available to the City under Texas law.

What are chapter 380 grants?

Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes Texas cities to provide monies, loans, city personnel, and city services for promotion and encouragement of economic development.

What type of assistance may a city provide under chapter 380 for economic development?

Cities are authorized to “provide for the administration of one or more programs, including programs for making loans and grants of public money and providing personnel and services of the municipality.” Nonetheless, the programs must serve the purpose of promoting state or local economic development by stimulating business and commercial activity within the city, within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (or “ETJ”) of the city, or an area annexed by the city for limited purposes.

What constitutes serving a public purpose?

The Texas Constitution requires that all expenditures of municipal funds serve a public purpose. Accordingly, expenditures pursuant to chapter 380 programs must also serve a public purpose. Prior to 1987, Texas cities did not have constitutional authorization to provide economic assistance to businesses for economic development. In 1987, the Texas voters approved a constitutional amendment that provided that grants of monies for economic development may serve a “public purpose.” Article III, section 52-a of the Texas Constitution authorizes the making of loans and grants of public money for the public purposes of development and diversification of the economy of the state, the elimination of unemployment or underemployment in the state, or the development or expansion of transportation or commerce in the state. Further, any transaction providing public monies must contain sufficient controls to insure that the public purpose is carried out. The determination that a public purpose is being served by an expenditure of funds or an extension of credit rests in the first instance with the City Council's discretion, subject to judicial review.

Is there a durational limitation on economic assistance provided under Chapter 380?

No. Unlike tax abatements, which are limited to ten years, chapter 380 does not contain a durational limitation. Consequently, some Texas cities have entered into chapter 380 agreements that extend beyond ten years.

Can you abate delinquent taxes under chapter 380?

No. Article III, section 55 of the Texas Constitution provides that the legislature “shall have no power to release or extinguish, or to authorize the releasing or extinguishing, in whole or in part, the indebtedness, liability, or obligation of any corporation or individual, to this State or to any country or defined subdivision thereof.” Applying this constitutional principal to cities, the Texas Attorney General has issued an opinion that chapter 380 “does not authorize a municipality, as part of an economic development program, to agree to abate a taxpayer’s delinquent taxes.”

Can a City provide a municipal sales tax rebate as a form of chapter 380?

Many cities may condition the grant or loan of public monies based upon estimated sales tax revenue generated by the business prospect. Per Texas Attorney General opinion, cities are authorized to refund or rebate municipal sales taxes and otherwise expend public funds for certain economic development purposes.

What are policy considerations for establishing a “program” under chapter 380?

Chapter 380 contains an expansive definition of the term “program.” In order to meet the constitutional requirement that a public purpose is served by the expenditure of public funds or the provision of public services, the chapter 380 program should be planned and described in a written document that includes at least the following minimal safeguards to achieve the public purpose of economic development:

- (a) Written agreement.
- (b) Outline the steps the business must take to justify public funding; for instance, creation of jobs or the expansion of the tax base by construction or enhancement of real property improvements.
- (c) Provide for the recapture of incentives provided if the business does not meet its obligations.
- (d) Provide an effective method for measuring whether the industry has met its obligations.
- (e) Comply with Budget law contained in Chapter 102 of the Local Government Code.
- (f) Comply with Municipal Charter for limitations on expenditures.
- (g) Required Findings: the public purpose of economic development will be accomplished through the program; there will be a demonstrable benefit to the municipality from use of the incentives; sufficient safeguards are in place to determine whether a business has met its obligations; and if the obligations have not been met, that the incentives granted can be recaptured.

Potential Policy Formulation Considerations and Issues:

- Completed incentive application
- Minimum building size
- Minimum investment
- Minimum number of employees
- % of Annual sales tax net increase to City budget eligible for rebate
 - Can/should developer receive rebate for sales tax generated by another entity?
- % of Annual ad valorem tax revenue eligible for rebate
- Public benefit/use of funds must be defined
- Agreement questions
 - Should project size or impact determine the length of the agreement?
 - Will renewals or extensions be permitted?
 - Will City require separate agreements for ad valorem and sales tax?
 - Will developer be allowed to request rebates for sales tax generated by a tenant?
- Impact on community
 - Is there a positive or negative impact on parts of the community as a result of the project?
- Location or geographic restrictions
 - Will chapter 380 program be limited to pre-defined areas based on need, City strategic planning, revitalization areas or historic areas?
- Development ROI
 - Is the developer's return on investment a consideration for eligibility?
- City's ROI
 - Should the City establish a minimum return on investment of public funds?
- Will "Clawback" agreements be required and enforced for lack of performance?
- Will there be reporting requirements for financial performance?

Sources:

- Texas Attorney General
- Texas Municipal League
- City of Arlington
- State Bar of Texas Continuing Legal Education seminars

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND POLICY

(ORDINANCE NO. 190-2011)

The dynamics of economic development in the communities of Texas have changed dramatically over the past 15 years, particularly since the passage of enabling legislation that allows communities to implement a sales tax for the exclusive purpose of funding economic development efforts. For plausible reasons, Texarkana has had no such dedicated source. This lack of funding has made it increasingly difficult for Texarkana to effectively compete with other Texas communities for job-creating prospects who predictably look for communities who will provide tangible incentives. The decision of the Council in 2004 to dedicate future revenues from the increased utility franchise fees specifically to the economic development effort will enable Texarkana to begin entering the arena of legitimate competition for new job prospects. The stated purpose of this initiative shall be to:

- Promote new, and expand existing, long-term employment opportunities for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas
- Enhance property values and expand the base for the taxing entities within the City of Texarkana, Texas
- Promote diversity within the local economy
- Help enhance the standard of living and raise the median wage for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas

Generally, it is recommended that the City adhere to the basic permissible uses identified in the Handbook on Economic Development Laws for Texas Cities that applies to those communities utilizing Section 4A tax proceeds. Specifically, fund expenditures should be permissible for employee training, supporting infrastructure, land, buildings, equipment, facilities and other improvements that are suitable to promote the following types of enterprises:

1. Manufacturing & industrial projects
2. Distribution centers & small warehousing projects
3. Recycling programs
4. Programs to promote new & expanded business development, with the exception of commercial and retail business development
5. Facilities and buildings to promote job creation &/or business retention
6. Job training programs

7. Research & development programs
8. Infrastructure & improvements, including wet utility construction, repair and extensions, and environment remediation, directly associated with an otherwise allowable use
9. Land acquisition directly associated with an otherwise allowable use
10. Grants for job training
11. Matching funds for Federal or State grants
12. Collateral & debt service
13. Economic Development feasibility studies
14. Closed or re-aligned military bases
15. Staffing & administration costs directly related to specifically allowable uses
16. Research, promotion & advertising directly related to specifically allowable uses
17. Restaurant and retail facilities that will generate more than 100 jobs or increase the ad valorem tax base more than \$10,000,000.
18. Tourism and entertainment facilities that will generate more than 100 jobs or increase the ad valorem tax base more than \$10,000,000.
19. Provide inter-city agency loans to approved projects in any of the City's Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones so long as those loans do not exceed the lesser of 50% of the EDF reserves or \$1,000,000. Said interagency loans may be an interest rate equal to the most recent debt instrument issued by the City.

In all instances, the use of these funds should be associated directly with the creation and/or retention of Primary Jobs defined as: *those available at a company for which a majority of the products or services of that company are ultimately exported or provided thus infusing new dollars into the local economy; and included in one of the listed sectors of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Examples of sectors are:*

NAICS	DESCRIPTION
111	Crop Production
112	Animal Production
113	Forestry & Logging
114	Commercial Fishing
115	Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry
211-213	Mining
221	Utilities
311-339	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
48-49	Transportation & Warehousing
51 (excludes 512131 & 512132)	Information (excludes movie theaters & drive in theaters)
62 (excludes subsectors 713 & 812)	Health Care & Social Assistance
523-525	Securities, commodity contracts, other financial investments and related activities; insurance carriers and related activities; funds, trusts and other financial vehicles
5413, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5419	Scientific research & development services
551	Management of companies & enterprises
922140	Correctional institutions

While the list of permissible uses included herein is not intended to be blocked from amendment, deletion or addition, it should be noted that other certain uses be identified as specifically non-permissible uses. Among them:

1. Retail & restaurant projects with less than 100 newly created jobs or less than a \$10,000,000 increase in advalorem tax base
2. Athletic facility projects
3. Parks & related public space improvements
4. Tourism & entertainment facilities with less than 100 newly created jobs or less than a \$10,000,000 increase in ad valorem tax base
5. Infrastructure improvements not directly associated with specific eligible projects
6. Housing & residence projects not directly associated with specific eligible projects
7. Removal, repair &/or renovation of non-residential structures not directly associated with specific eligible projects

The expenditure of funds for allowable uses shall be permissible within the limits of Texarkana, Texas, its extra-territorial jurisdiction, and projects of significant importance in Bowie County Texas and Miller County Arkansas upon approval of the City Council.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

3.d

Chapter 380 Workshop

Prepared by:
Economic Development
July 2015

Attachment: Chapter 380 Council Presentation Aug 2015 v3 (1356 : Chapter 380 Economic

Minimum Safeguard Examples

The constitution requires public purpose for public funds or public service. Examples of minimum safeguards:

- Written application describing
 - The project
 - The ownership
 - The request for economic development assistance
- Review by internal city staff
- Approval by City Council

Minimum Safeguard Examples

- Written agreements have a defined length with reporting:
 - *Terms not to exceed 10 years for projects exceeding \$25,000,000*
 - *Terms not to exceed 5 years for projects less than \$25,000,000*
 - *Tax rebates decline proportionately during term of agreement*
 - *Reporting on a regular basis with annual reporting as the minimum requirement*
- Defined steps to justify public funding. Examples may include:
 - *creation of jobs*
 - *retention of jobs*
 - *expansion of the tax base by construction or enhancement of real property improvements*

Minimum Safeguard Examples

- Recapture of incentives if the business does not meet contractual obligations (Clawback Agreement).
- Provide an effective method for measuring fulfillment of obligations.
- Comply with Budget law contained in Chapter 102 of the Local Government Code.
- Comply with Municipal Charter for limitations on expenditures.
 - Required Findings: That the public purpose of economic development will be accomplished through the program. That there will be a demonstrable benefit to the municipality from use of the incentives. That sufficient safeguards are in place to determine whether a business has met its obligations, and if the obligations have not been met, that the incentives granted can be recaptured.
- See Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. DM-185 (1992) regarding the constitutionality of Chapter 380.

Potential Considerations for Chapter 380 Agreements

- Minimum project value
 - Should projects have a minimum level of investment or cost?
 - What about beneficial projects that fall below minimum threshold?
- Minimum building size
 - Is a dollar value enough consideration or should there be a minimum size for a project to be considered?
- Minimum number of employees
 - What is an acceptable number of new or retained jobs?
- If retail projects are eligible, what % of annual net increase in sales tax would be eligible for rebate:
 - Can/should developer receive rebate for sales tax generated by another entity? Most developers don't generate sales tax. Tenants would be required to request a separate agreement

Potential Considerations for Chapter 380 Agreements

- % of annual ad valorem tax revenue eligible
 - Is a maximum of 50% of new tax generated subject to rebate sufficient?
- Public benefit/use of funds must be defined
 - Is there a public benefit?
 - Will Council want a staff recommendation on the public benefit requirement?
- Examples of the length of term of agreement:
 - 10 year maximum term for projects exceeding \$25M
 - 5 year maximum term for projects less than \$25M
 - Will renewals or extensions be permitted?

Potential Considerations for Chapter 380 Agreements

- Impact on community
 - Will agreement adversely impact any part of the community?
 - Will Chapter 380 programs be limited to pre-defined areas based on need, City strategic planning, revitalization areas, or historic areas?
 - Could the project go forward without the economic incentive of the Chapter 380 agreement?
 - Should a Chapter 380 agreement be available to a developer unable to verify the “but for” economic development argument?
- Development ROI
 - Is the developer’s return on investment a consideration for eligibility?

Potential Considerations for Chapter 380 Agreements

- City's Return On Investment
 - Should the City establish a minimum ROI of public funds?
- Will City deny applicants with a history of failure to maintain property, failure to comply with City ordinances, or a history of tax delinquency?
- Will "Clawback" agreements be required and enforced for lack of performance?
- Will there be reporting requirements for financial performance?
- Should Chapter 380 policy mirror the Economic Development Fund policy adopted in 2011?



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

3.d

Chapter 380 Retail in East Texas

- ☐ Tyler: No incentives for retail or service development
- ☐ Marshall: No incentives for retail development
- ☐ Kilgore: No incentives for retail
- ☐ Nacogdoches: *Used the Chapter 380 for a 5-year rebate with a declining percentage for a \$15,000,000 project with a minimum of 75 new jobs led by HEB. A copy of the agreement is available.*

Example 1

City of Texarkana											
Chapter 380 Agreement-Tax Rebate at 100%											
Assumptions: New industrial or commercial construction; no sales tax; 100% rebate											
		City of	Bowie			Total	Gross	General Fund	TISD	TC	County
Year	Taxable	Texarkana	County	TISD	TC	Operating	Property Tax	Negative	Positive	Positive	Positive
	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rates	Contribution	Impact	Impact	Impact	Impact
2015	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.473	1.339	0.105	2.5860	\$ -		-	-	
2016	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2017	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2018	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2019	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2020	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2021	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2022	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2023	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2024	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2025	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
2026	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350
							\$ 1,342,000	\$ (367,950)	\$ 736,450	\$ 57,750	\$ 179,850
Assumption											
Reversion of Bowie County Tax Rate after 2015											
No changes made to property tax rate											

Example 2

City of Texarkana - Bowie County													
Chapter 380 Agreement-Tax Rebate at 100%													
Assumptions: New reatil construction; \$2000 average monthly sales tax; 100% rebate													
Year	Taxable	City of Texarkana	Bowie County	TISD	TC	Total Operating	Gross Property Tax	City Ad Valorem	City Sales Tax	TISD	TC	County	
	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rates	Contribution	Negative Impact	Negative Impact	Positive Impact	Positive Impact	Positive Impact	
2015	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.473	1.339	0.105	2.5860	\$ -			-	-		
2016	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2017	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2018	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2019	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2020	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2021	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2022	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2023	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2024	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2025	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
2026	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	1.339	0.105	2.4400	\$ 122,000	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)	\$ 66,950	\$ 5,250	\$ 16,350	
							\$ 1,342,000	\$ (367,950)	\$ (264,000)	\$ 736,450	\$ 57,750	\$ 179,850	
Additional Assumption													
Reversion of Bowie County Tax Rate after 2015													
No changes made to property tax rate													
No assumptions made for equipment or inventory													

Example 3

City of Texarkana - Bowie County								
Chapter 380 Rebates at 100%								
Assumption: Inside designated TIRZ, new retail construction, average monthly sales tax of \$2000								
							General Fund	General Fund
Year	Incremental Taxable	City of Texarkana	Bowie County	Total Operating	Gross Property Tax	TIRZ	Chap 380 Ad Valorem	Chap 380 Sales Tax
	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Tax Rates	Contribution	ONLY	Negative Impact	Negative Impact
2016	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2017	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2018	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2019	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2020	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2021	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2022	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2023	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2024	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2025	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
2026	\$ 5,000,000	0.6690	0.327	0.9960	\$ 49,800	\$ 49,800	\$ (33,450)	\$ (24,000)
					\$ 498,000	\$ 498,000	\$ (367,950)	\$ (264,000)
Assumption								
Reversion of Bowie County Tax Rate after 2015								
No changes made to sales and/or property tax rate								

Questions or comments



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JULY 27, 2015

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Jean H. Matlock	Ward 1	Absent	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Christy P. Paddock	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

City Staff: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Charlie Bassett, Kristin Peeples, Karey Parker, Eric Schlotter, Bill King, Jim Cornelius, Robby Robertson, Dustin Henslee, Jim Powell, John Bunting, David Orr, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: Jeff Lewis

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCILMEMBER CHRISTY P. PADDOCK

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, August 10, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, August 24, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 14, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, September 28, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

For a complete list of Parks & Recreation activities and information call 903-798-3978 or visit the city website: <http://tx-texarkana.civicplus.com>

Other City Events:

Budget Open House - August 3, 2015:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jul 27, 2015 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

9:00 - 10:30 a.m. - City Council Chambers; 2nd Floor; 220 Texas Blvd.
 2:00 - 3:30 p.m. - City Council Chambers; 2nd Floor; 220 Texas Blvd.
 5:30 - 7:00 p.m. - City Conference Room; 2nd Floor; 220 Texas Blvd.

Texarkana, Texas Farmers' Market - 305 Texas Blvd. (Tue., Thurs., & Sat. 7:00 a.m. until sold out)

Mayor Bruggeman recognized and welcomed City of Texarkana, Arkansas Board Director Barbara Miner. Mayor Bruggeman also announced a "Happy Birthday" to KLFH Channel 10 Media Technician Burns Barr, Jr. who was working in the council chambers media room.

Presentations

Johnson Buchanan Oratorical Contest - Presented by Morgan Dunn

Ms. Dunn recited an oratory entitled "Misconceptions of a Generation - A Teen Speaks Out". Ms. Dunn received a standing ovation for her powerful and encouraging speech geared towards community youths and her peers. Mayor Bruggeman presented Ms. Dunn with a city lapel pin.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made to any board or commission.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

George Dodson addressed council concerning cars parked in yards.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on July 13, 2015 at 6:00 PM.

(6:25 p.m.)

Action Items

2. Resolution No. 2015-068 approving the proposed allocation plan for the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: June 22, 2015
 Second Briefing: July 13, 2015
 Council Vote: July 27, 2015

Council Member Paddock made a motion to adopt this resolution with the following amendment: Add (Option 3) after "Exhibit A" in Section 1 for more clarification. Mayor Bruggeman asked the City Secretary for a roll call vote.
 (6:38 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED AS AMENDED [4 TO 1]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
NAYS:	Ray
ABSENT:	Matlock
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2015-077 rezoning an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and Planned Development Two Family-2. Bertha Germany, applicant. Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC, applicant.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/10/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2015-078 rezoning Lot 16 in the Kenwood Park Addition (4.61 acres), located at 601 Wade Lane. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1. Jeffrey Lloyd and Tracy Berry, applicants. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request.)

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/10/2015 6:00 PM

3. Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

City Manager Whitson briefed this item. Jim Cornelius briefed the Texarkana Water Utilities budget.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/10/2015 6:00 PM

4. Resolution No. 2015-080 supporting the Hotel Grim Redevelopment Project and committing funding in the form of a CDBG Section 108 Loan, EPA Revolving Loan, and/or other funding municipal loan funds to Sari and Company for the purpose of redeveloping the Grim Hotel.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/10/2015 6:00 PM

5. Resolution No. 2015-081 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2015 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Public Hearing: August 10, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 24, 2015
 Council Vote: September 14, 2015

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD
----------------	----------------------

Next: 8/10/2015 6:00 PM

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Motion to move Resolution No. 2015-067 up for council vote.
 (7:53 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Resolution No. 2015-067 authorizing the City Manager to release John Hubbard as a guarantor on loans made to Pecan Point Brewing Company of Texarkana from the Facade Revolving Loan Fund and the Community Development Block Grant Revolving Loan Fund; authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents.

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 10, 2015
 Council Vote: August 24, 2015

No comments were made at this public hearing.
 (7:53 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Motion to move Resolution 2015-071 up for council vote.

(7:58 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Resolution No. 2015-071 providing guidance to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Board on obtaining public input for consideration of amending the boundaries of said Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1.

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 10, 2015
 Council Vote: August 24, 2015

Skylar Rogers spoke at this public hearing and asked for council consideration of an expedited vote on this item. Jerry Sparks clarified in more detail the purpose of this resolution.
 (7:58 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Public Hearing: July 27, 2015
 Second Briefing: August 10, 2015
 Council Vote: August 24, 2015

No comments were made at this public hearing.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/10/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES - NONE

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

1. Ordinance No. 2015-061 amending the budget estimates of the expenditures in the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

Public Hearing: July 13, 2015
 Second Briefing: July 27, 2015
 Council Vote: August 10, 2015

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 8/10/2015 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - None.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS**1. City Council**

Council Member Veal-Gooch asked for staff to bring back for council review the information discussed concerning parking in yards. Council Member Veal-Gooch said she often receives calls from citizens seeking a solution. City Manager Whitson responded that the ordinance has been prepared, however, staff has been reluctant to bring it forward because the ordinance does create financial burden on many property owners. Shirley Jaster is the project lead on this item, but she is out on vacation. This item will be back on the agenda schedule after Ms. Jaster returns.

In light of recent discussions, Mayor Bruggeman mentioned that staff is currently looking into the matter regarding special event permit fees and possible options. The Mayor asked if there were any updates concerning the permit fees. City Manager Whitson responded that this project is also under the direction of Shirley Jaster and that council would receive more information when she returns.

2. City Staff

Staff had no comments.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:06 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
SECONDER:	Christy P. Paddock, Ward 5
AYES:	Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Paddock, Davis
ABSENT:	Matlock
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Minutes Finalized - City Secretary & Mayor



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: E

Update Date: 7/14/2015 9:54 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-061 amending the budget estimates of the expenditures in the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015 to include funding to complete TAMU East Approach Phase IV.

Public	Second	Council
Briefing: <u>8/10/2015</u>	Hearing: <u>7/13/2015</u>	Briefing: <u>July 27, 2015</u>
		Vote: <u>8/10/2015</u>

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

The public hearing for this item was held at the council meeting on 7/13/15 and no one made any comment. Staff has not received any other questions about this item.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

In FY14, Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract to construct Phase IV TAMU East Approach. Later in FY14, Council approved budget amendments to the 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds to appropriate funding to complete the construction project. The budget estimates that were presented in FY14 assumed that most of the funds needed to construct the project would be spent in FY14, with a small portion of funding needed to complete the project in FY15. Due to weather and utility delays, these funds were not able to be spent before FY14 was complete. This construction project is scheduled to be completed before the end of FY15, but the majority of funds are needed this fiscal year as opposed to our assumption that they would have been spent in FY14. Staff is requesting the FY15 2003, 2005, and 2009 bond fund budget estimates be amended to cover these expected expenditures.

Potential Options:

- Approve budget amendment
- Do not approve budget amendment

Fiscal Implications:

2003 Bond Fund - Additional allocation of \$181,344.42
 2005 Bond Fund - Additional allocation of \$95,000.00
 2009 Bond Fund - Additional allocation of \$75,620.32

Funds are available in these bond funds to cover the requested budget amendment.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-061 ORD Budget Amendment for 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds(DOC)
- b. 2015-061 ORD ATTCH No. 1 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-061 ORD ATTCH No. 2 Budget Amendment Worksheet (PDF)
- d. 2015-061 ORD Bond Funds for TAMU Phase IV signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review
Completed	06/09/2015 10:58 AM	
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Review
Completed	06/09/2015 5:24 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	06/10/2015 10:51 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
Completed	06/10/2015 11:00 AM	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
Completed	06/17/2015 7:57 AM	
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
Completed	06/22/2015 6:00 PM	

Meeting History

06/22/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/13/15
07/13/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/27/15
07/27/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/10/15

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-061

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATES OF THE EXPENDITURES IN THE 2003, 2005, AND 2009 BOND FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 TO INCLUDE FUNDING TO COMPLETE TAMU EAST APPROACH PHASE IV; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance 2014-042, which authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract for the construction of TAMU East Approach Phase IV; and

WHEREAS City Council approved Ordinance 2014-096, which amended the FY14 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds to appropriate funds necessary to construct TAMU East Approach Phase IV; and

WHEREAS, project expenditures that were estimated to be made in FY14 were not able to be made and are now being realized in FY15;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2003 Bond Fund, a total amount of ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR AND 42/100 DOLLARS (\$181,344.42) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

SECTION 2: That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2005 Bond Fund, a total amount of NINETY-FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$95,000.00) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

SECTION 3: That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2009 Bond Fund, a total amount of SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY AND 32/100 DOLLARS (\$75,620.32) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

SECTION 4: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

SECTION 5: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 7: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

None Applicable

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Budget Amendment Worksheet

	Current FY 15 Budget	Requested Amendment	Proposed FY 15 Budget
2003 Bond Fund (415)			
57059 University Avenue Phase IV	\$500.00	\$181,344.42	\$181,844.42
2005 Bond Fund (417)			
57059 University Avenue Phase IV	\$1,000.00	\$95,000.00	\$96,000.00
2009 Bond Fund (420)			
57059 University Avenue Phase IV	\$1,756,706.75	\$75,620.32	\$1,832,327.07

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-061

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATES OF THE EXPENDITURES IN THE 2003, 2005, AND 2009 BOND FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 TO INCLUDE FUNDING TO COMPLETE TAMU EAST APPROACH PHASE IV; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance 2014-042, which authorized the City Manager to enter into a contract for the construction of TAMU East Approach Phase IV; and

WHEREAS City Council approved Ordinance 2014-096, which amended the FY14 2003, 2005, and 2009 Bond Funds to appropriate funds necessary to construct TAMU East Approach Phase IV; and

WHEREAS, project expenditures that were estimated to be made in FY14 were not able to be made and are now being realized in FY15;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2003 Bond Fund, a total amount of ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-ONE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR AND 42/100 DOLLARS (\$181,344.42) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

SECTION 2: That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2005 Bond Fund, a total amount of NINETY-FIVE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$95,000.00) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

SECTION 3: That appropriations from the unallocated funds in the 2009 Bond Fund, a total amount of SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY AND 32/100 DOLLARS (\$75,620.32) in FY15, being allocated to the overall expenditure line item total for TAMU East Approach Phase IV, is hereby amended and approved.

SECTION 4: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

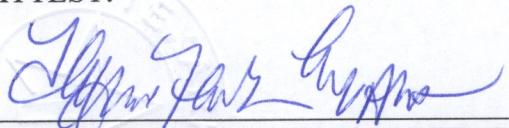
SECTION 5: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

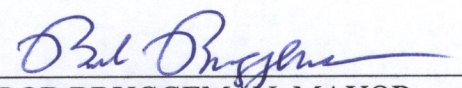
SECTION 6: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 7: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **10th day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:50 p.m.

Budget Amendment Worksheet

	Current FY 15 Budget	Requested Amendment	Proposed FY 15 Budget
2003 Bond Fund (415)			
57059 University Avenue Phase IV	\$500.00	\$181,344.42	\$181,844.42
2005 Bond Fund (417)			
57059 University Avenue Phase IV	\$1,000.00	\$95,000.00	\$96,000.00
2009 Bond Fund (420)			
57059 University Avenue Phase IV	\$1,756,706.75	\$75,620.32	\$1,832,327.07

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: B
Update Date: 8/6/2015 4:03 PM

Lead Department: Human Resources **Action Officer:** Jim Powell, Director of Human Resources
Subject: Resolution No. 2015-088 awarding the employee group health insurance contract to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas.
Briefing: 8/10/2015 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 8/10/2015

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

None

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

For plan year 2015-2016, the award of a contract to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas represents a \$264,751 decrease to the City's maximum annual funding liability.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of this resolution.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

The City Insurance Committee reviewed the proposal from Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas and unanimously recommends award of contract.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- 2015-088 RES ATTH 01 Award Recommendation Letter (PDF)
- 2015-088 RES ATTH 01 Award Recommendation Letter (PDF)
- 2015-088 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- 2015-088 RES Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas Contract signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Human Resources	Jim Powell	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/05/2015 10:26 AM			
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed	08/06/2015
	4:37 PM			
Purchasing and Contracting		Sharon Moore	Purchasing Review	
	Completed	08/07/2015 8:25 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/07/2015 9:36 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/07/2015
	10:28 AM			
Assistant City Manager		John Whitson	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Skipped	08/06/2015 2:45 PM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/10/2015
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History



CORPORATE BENEFITS CONSULTING
INSURANCE PLANNING SERVICES
RETIREMENT PLAN CONSULTING
DALLAS - AUSTIN - HOUSTON
www.ipsadvisors.com

Attachment "A"

August 4, 2015

Mr. Jim Powell
Human Resources/Civil Service Director
220 Texas Blvd., Room 104
Texarkana, TX 75501

Via email: Jim.Powell@txkusa.org

RE: Health Plan RFP Recommendations

Background

Due to projected increases in health insurance renewal costs and deteriorating performance with Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas, the City of Texarkana released an RFP for sealed bids to provide partial self-insured medical, prescription and dental programs for the 2015 – 2016 plan year. Eight proposals were received including but not limited to proposals from Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas, Meritain - Aetna, and United HealthCare.

City Staff and IPS Advisors, LLP; the City's insurance consultants, have worked together evaluating proposals submitted and after final negotiations both City staff and IPS Advisors are recommending to move the City's medical coverage from Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas. Below are key considerations impacting the recommendation to move to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (BCBSTX).

Financial

- For the 2015 – 2016 plan year, the BCBSTX proposal represents a -5.4% or - \$264,751 decrease to the City's maximum annual funding liability. Fixed administration and stop loss premium costs will increase by \$14,233.
- The difference in costs between the best and final offers of Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas and Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas represents a \$424,359 or -8.6% difference in maximum annual funding liability for the health plan. Included within this amount is a \$113,074 savings in fixed administration and stop loss premium costs.



CORPORATE BENEFITS CONSULTING
 INSURANCE PLANNING SERVICES
 RETIREMENT PLAN CONSULTING
 DALLAS - AUSTIN - HOUSTON
www.ipsadvisors.com

Plan Design and Network

- BCBSTX will substantially match the current benefit plan and provider network provided by Blue Advantage of Arkansas. Additionally, the projected discounts from the BCBSTX network are in line with discounts achieved through Blue Advantage.
- BCBSTX has put over 30% of its fees at risk for network discount, customer service and claims payment accuracy guarantees.
- It is important to note that Christus St. Michael hospital system has notified the City of their intent to terminate the current network offered by Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas on November 1, 2015. The hospital has no plans of terminating the Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas network.

Other Factors

- The BCBSTX customer service function will be located in the Marshall, Texas service center. The City will have dedicated account and customer service representatives to assist City staff and members with questions and day to day issues.
- With BCBSTX, the City's biometric screenings results through Catapult will be fully integrated with the BCBSTX nurse advocates and disease management programs. Additionally, the fees for Catapult will now pass through the system as a claim and will be covered under the preventive care benefit at 100%.
- It is also important to note that the City's current FSA and HRA vendor; Sterling Administrators, is fully integrated with BCBSTX. Currently Sterling has over 50 employer groups that integrate with BCBSTX.

We appreciate being of service to City of Texarkana and would be glad to answer any questions or concerns with regard to this recommendation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "B. Weegar".

Brent Weegar
 Principal
 IPS Advisors, LLP



CORPORATE BENEFITS CONSULTING
INSURANCE PLANNING SERVICES
RETIREMENT PLAN CONSULTING
DALLAS - AUSTIN - HOUSTON
www.ipsadvisors.com

Attachment "A"

August 4, 2015

Mr. Jim Powell
Human Resources/Civil Service Director
220 Texas Blvd., Room 104
Texarkana, TX 75501

Via email: Jim.Powell@txkusa.org

RE: Health Plan RFP Recommendations

Background

Due to projected increases in health insurance renewal costs and deteriorating performance with Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas, the City of Texarkana released an RFP for sealed bids to provide partial self-insured medical, prescription and dental programs for the 2015 – 2016 plan year. Eight proposals were received including but not limited to proposals from Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas, Meritain - Aetna, and United HealthCare.

City Staff and IPS Advisors, LLP; the City's insurance consultants, have worked together evaluating proposals submitted and after final negotiations both City staff and IPS Advisors are recommending to move the City's medical coverage from Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas. Below are key considerations impacting the recommendation to move to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (BCBSTX).

Financial

- For the 2015 – 2016 plan year, the BCBSTX proposal represents a -5.4% or - \$264,751 decrease to the City's maximum annual funding liability. Fixed administration and stop loss premium costs will increase by \$14,233.
- The difference in costs between the best and final offers of Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas and Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas represents a \$424,359 or -8.6% difference in maximum annual funding liability for the health plan. Included within this amount is a \$113,074 savings in fixed administration and stop loss premium costs.



CORPORATE BENEFITS CONSULTING
 INSURANCE PLANNING SERVICES
 RETIREMENT PLAN CONSULTING
 DALLAS - AUSTIN - HOUSTON
www.ipsadvisors.com

Plan Design and Network

- BCBSTX will substantially match the current benefit plan and provider network provided by Blue Advantage of Arkansas. Additionally, the projected discounts from the BCBSTX network are in line with discounts achieved through Blue Advantage.
- BCBSTX has put over 30% of its fees at risk for network discount, customer service and claims payment accuracy guarantees.
- It is important to note that Christus St. Michael hospital system has notified the City of their intent to terminate the current network offered by Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas on November 1, 2015. The hospital has no plans of terminating the Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas network.

Other Factors

- The BCBSTX customer service function will be located in the Marshall, Texas service center. The City will have dedicated account and customer service representatives to assist City staff and members with questions and day to day issues.
- With BCBSTX, the City's biometric screenings results through Catapult will be fully integrated with the BCBSTX nurse advocates and disease management programs. Additionally, the fees for Catapult will now pass through the system as a claim and will be covered under the preventive care benefit at 100%.
- It is also important to note that the City's current FSA and HRA vendor; Sterling Administrators, is fully integrated with BCBSTX. Currently Sterling has over 50 employer groups that integrate with BCBSTX.

We appreciate being of service to City of Texarkana and would be glad to answer any questions or concerns with regard to this recommendation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "B. Weegar", is written over a horizontal line.

Brent Weegar
 Principal
 IPS Advisors, LLP

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:
 Conduct Open Enrollment for an
 October 1 plan year

No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☒	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-088

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING RECOMMENDED AWARD OF THE EMPLOYEE GROUP HEALTH BENEFITS CONTRACT TO BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS FOR THE 2015-2016 PLAN YEAR; REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, projected increases in health insurance renewal costs and deteriorating performance with the incumbent provider, the City of Texarkana issued a Request for Proposals to provide partial self-insured medical, prescription and dental programs for the plan year 2015-2016 and eight proposals were received; and

WHEREAS, the proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the City's insurance consultant, IPS Advisors and on July 31, 2015, IPS Advisors presented their results to the Insurance Committee consisting of representatives from Finance, Water Utilities, Health, Fire, Police, Public Works and Parks Departments; and

WHEREAS, after final negotiations the Insurance Committee unanimously agreed to select Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas and the proposed summarized health plan recommendations listed on attachment "A".

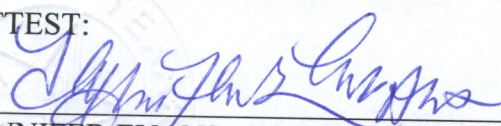
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

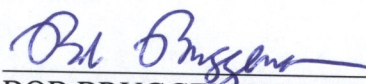
SECTION 1: That the recommendation is to award the Employee Group Health Benefits Contract to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas for plan year 2015-2016.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

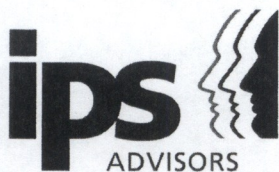
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 10th day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:54 p.m.



CORPORATE BENEFITS CONSULTING
INSURANCE PLANNING SERVICES
RETIREMENT PLAN CONSULTING
DALLAS - AUSTIN - HOUSTON
www.ipsadvisors.com

Attachment "A"

August 4, 2015

Mr. Jim Powell
Human Resources/Civil Service Director
220 Texas Blvd., Room 104
Texarkana, TX 75501

Via email: Jim.Powell@txkusa.org

RE: Health Plan RFP Recommendations

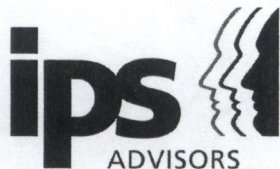
Background

Due to projected increases in health insurance renewal costs and deteriorating performance with Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas, the City of Texarkana released an RFP for sealed bids to provide partial self-insured medical, prescription and dental programs for the 2015 – 2016 plan year. Eight proposals were received including but not limited to proposals from Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas, Meritain - Aetna, and United HealthCare.

City Staff and IPS Advisors, LLP; the City's insurance consultants, have worked together evaluating proposals submitted and after final negotiations both City staff and IPS Advisors are recommending to move the City's medical coverage from Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas. Below are key considerations impacting the recommendation to move to Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (BCBSTX).

Financial

- For the 2015 – 2016 plan year, the BCBSTX proposal represents a -5.4% or - \$264,751 decrease to the City's maximum annual funding liability. Fixed administration and stop loss premium costs will increase by \$14,233.
- The difference in costs between the best and final offers of Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas and Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas represents a \$424,359 or -8.6% difference in maximum annual funding liability for the health plan. Included within this amount is a \$113,074 savings in fixed administration and stop loss premium costs.



CORPORATE BENEFITS CONSULTING
INSURANCE PLANNING SERVICES
RETIREMENT PLAN CONSULTING
DALLAS - AUSTIN - HOUSTON
www.ipsadvisors.com

Plan Design and Network

- BCBSTX will substantially match the current benefit plan and provider network provided by Blue Advantage of Arkansas. Additionally, the projected discounts from the BCBSTX network are in line with discounts achieved through Blue Advantage.
- BCBSTX has put over 30% of its fees at risk for network discount, customer service and claims payment accuracy guarantees.
- It is important to note that Christus St. Michael hospital system has notified the City of their intent to terminate the current network offered by Blue Advantage Administrators of Arkansas on November 1, 2015. The hospital has no plans of terminating the Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas network.

Other Factors

- The BCBSTX customer service function will be located in the Marshall, Texas service center. The City will have dedicated account and customer service representatives to assist City staff and members with questions and day to day issues.
- With BCBSTX, the City's biometric screenings results through Catapult will be fully integrated with the BCBSTX nurse advocates and disease management programs. Additionally, the fees for Catapult will now pass through the system as a claim and will be covered under the preventive care benefit at 100%.
- It is also important to note that the City's current FSA and HRA vendor; Sterling Administrators, is fully integrated with BCBSTX. Currently Sterling has over 50 employer groups that integrate with BCBSTX.

We appreciate being of service to City of Texarkana and would be glad to answer any questions or concerns with regard to this recommendation.

Sincerely,

Brent Weegar
Principal
IPS Advisors, LLP

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/13/2015 4:18 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Economic Development **Action Officer:** Jerry Sparks, Economic Developer
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-082 amending the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 2012 Bond budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 8/24/2015

Item ScheduleSchedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

City of Texarkana Texas

Economic Development

Budget Amendments requested to Adopted Budget for FYE 9/30/2015

The following changes are requested to appropriate additional FY2015 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 2012 Bond a reimbursement contract for construction of a street.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond

	Fund	GL #	Project	Revised FY14	Revised FY15
Reimbursement for Summerhill backage street	57075		Summerhill backage street	-0-	\$1,000,000

Construction of the backage road, now names Summer Ridge, will be completed during FY15. This amendment will appropriate funds that can be obligated to meet the contractual responsibilities of the City.

Potential Options:

- Approve budget amendment
- Disapprove budget amendment

Fiscal Implications:

\$1,000,000 from TIRZ 2012 Bond Fund will be moved to FY2015 budget

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff recommends approval of budget amendment

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. ORD 2015-082 Amending TIRZ 2012 Bond for Lavender payment(DOCX)
- b. ORD 2015-082 EXH 1 Narrative Budget Amend for TIRZ 2012 Bond (DOCX)
- c. ORD 2015-082 EXH 2 ORD 2014-046 authorizing reimbursement agreement (PDF)
- d. ORD 2015-082 EXH 3 Reimbursement agreement (PDF)
- e. ORD 2015-082 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Economic Development	Jerry Sparks	Department Head Review
Completed	07/22/2015 9:09 AM	
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review
1:17 PM	Completed	07/22/2015
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
07/22/2015 1:39 PM	Completed	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
5:21 PM	Completed	08/02/2015
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM	Completed	08/10/2015

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE 2012 BOND BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in Ordinance 2014-046, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a reimbursement agreement in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) for the construction of a street; and

WHEREAS, funding for said reimbursement agreement was to be from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013, and ending September 30, 2014, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated as a result of the following item:

1. Increase appropriations in the Summerhill Road Backage Road payments to ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) to fund payment under a contract for road construction reimbursement that has been approved but not disbursed.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment on the City's website.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of **August, 2015**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Budget Amendment Narrative Ordinance 2015-0082

City of Texarkana Texas
Tax Increment Financing Zone 2012 Bond
Budget Amendments requested to Adopted Budget for FYE 9/30/2015

The following change is requested to appropriate additional FY15 Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 2012 Bond funds for a reimbursement contract for construction of a street.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond

	Fund	Project	Revised FY15
Reimbursement for Summerhill backage street	57075	Summerhill backage street	\$1,000,000

During FY15, the City entered into an agreement to reimburse George Lavender an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 for construction costs of a street connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive.

Construction of the backage street, now named Summer Ridge, should be completed during FY15. Upon completion of the construction and acceptance by the City, funding will be needed to meet the City's contractual obligation to reimburse Mr. Lavender. This amendment will appropriate funds that can be obligated to meet the contractual responsibilities of the City.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 046

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH GEORGE LAVENDER OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FOR THE FUNDING OF STREET IMPROVEMENTS TO PROPERTY AT 4619 SUMMERHILL ROAD; ALLOWING USE OF PART OF THE 2012 TIRZ BOND FUND IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILLION AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) FOR STREET CONSTRUCTION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, this proposed backage road project improves the overall traffic flow in the area between Summerhill Road and Mall Drive; and

WHEREAS, the TIRZ Board has recommended this proposed backage road project and it is listed in their 2013 annual report; and

WHEREAS, the City Council recognizes the need for funding for this proposed backage road project through the 2012 TIRZ Bond Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

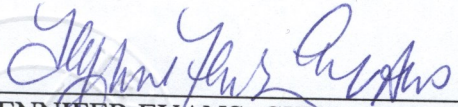
SECTION 1: That the City Council agrees to the terms and requirements of the contract shown as Exhibit "A".

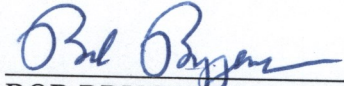
SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into said contract with George Lavender in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) for street construction.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 28th day of April, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:27pm

DEVELOPMENT AND REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT

This Development and Reimbursement Agreement made on the 29th day of September, 2014, by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, with offices located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana TX 75502 ("City") and George Lavender (Developer) , an individual, with an address of 36 Knotty Pine Place, Texarkana, Texas. (the "Developer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Developer owns certain property located at 4619 Summerhill Road, Texarkana TX (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, it is desirable for City that a street be constructed within City's boundaries connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas (the "Street"); and

WHEREAS, Developer's property lies along the proposed Street route; and

WHEREAS, Developer additionally desires to construct a Sonic drive-in restaurant along the proposed Street route, and it would be necessary for the construction of the Street for appropriate access to the building (hereinafter "Sonic"); and

WHEREAS, Developer is agreeable to constructing the Street along Developer's property and the proposed Street route; and

WHEREAS, City has certain funds available through a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond that may be used on the furtherance of development in City; and

WHEREAS, City finds the construction of this Street by Developer beneficial to City in creating additional businesses in the area, and that reimbursement from City to Developer for the construction of the Street to be in the best interest of City, and that such development will aid in the development of City; and

WHEREAS, the Street, as more particularly described in this Agreement, will be offered for public dedication;

WHEREAS, various individuals own real property in the same section of City and adjacent to the property being developed as a Street by Developer (the "Adjacent Land Owners"); and

Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

WHEREAS, the Street and Improvements to be installed and constructed by the Developer will enable the Adjacent Land Owners to access Street and make their properties more accessible; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to permit the Adjacent Land Owners to utilize such Street and improvements in order to accommodate the development of this area within City; and

WHEREAS, the aforementioned Street and improvements and the resulting development of this area of City will have a substantial impact upon the City; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of City, as well as the Adjacent Land Owners and the Developer to establish guidelines and procedures governing the construction and installation of the proposed Street and improvements and the manner in which the Developer will be reimbursed therefore; and

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed to execute this Agreement subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in accordance with the consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is mutually acknowledged, the parties do hereby agree as follow:

I. AGREEMENT

1. Developer owns the Property located at 4619 Summerhill Road, Texarkana TX, which Property lies along a proposed route for a street connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas. Developer desires to construct the Street and to further construct a Sonic drive-in restaurant along the proposed Street route.
2. City agrees that it would be desirable and in the best interest of the citizens of Texarkana, Texas for this Street to be constructed and agrees, under certain conditions, to utilize available funds through a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond to reimburse Developer for the construction of said Street in accordance with specific guidelines and procedures governing the construction and installation of the proposed Street and improvements.
3. Additionally, there are various individuals who own real property in the same section of Texarkana, and own property adjacent to that being developed as a Street by Developer. Developer agrees that the Street and Improvements to be installed and constructed by Developer will enable the Adjacent Land Owners to

access the Street, and further agrees to permit the Adjacent Land Owners to utilize the Street and improvements in order to accommodate the development of the area surrounding the Street.

4. Subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, the Developer (s) agrees to construct, or a portion thereof, a 31-foot wide ' street conforming to plans and specifications approved by City and Developer prior to the start of construction along Developer's property line and connecting Summerhill Road and Mall Drive, in Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas as set forth in Exhibit "A" (the "Street"). The construction of the street shall include any infrastructure and improvements necessary to support the construction of the street in conformity with the plans and specifications approved by the parties, which infrastructure and improvements include but are not necessarily limited to road paving, curbing, soil erosion control measures, street lights, street signs, grading, electric lines, telephone lines, cable television lines and natural gas lines (including the relocation of lines if necessary) (the "Improvements") all as reflected upon the plans and specifications.

II. APPROVALS

5. It shall be the Developer's obligation to obtain any and all local, county, state and other governmental approvals necessary to install the Improvements, as generally described on the approved plans and this Agreement shall not be construed to grant such governmental approvals. Any approvals needed from City will be submitted and approved under City's normal and customary practice.

6. Developer shall obtain a survey that shall identify all properties that will be affected by the proposed Street (the "Adjacent Properties"). Developer shall submit the survey to City for approval.

7. Developer shall submit a horizontal layout of the Street, and the right of way that will be required from each owner whose property will be crossed by the street. Developer shall submit the layout for approval from City. After approval by City, Developer shall submit the layout to the Texas Department of Transportation for approval of the tie in locations at Summerhill Road and Mall Drive. Developer shall deliver copies of all documents from the Texas Department of Transportation received by Developer to City.

III. IMPROVEMENTS

8. In connection with obtaining the necessary governmental approvals to construct the Improvements, the Developer has and will continue to prepare engineering plans and drawings. Those engineering plans and drawings, after they have been approved by the applicable governmental agency, will be submitted to the municipal engineer and/or other City designee, as applicable, for City approval (collectively the "Municipal Engineer") and shall thereafter be incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. (the "Approved Plans"). After City approval, the Developer shall construct the Improvements in accordance with the Approved Plans. City reserves the right to inspect the project at any time and at any stage of the construction.

9. Upon request by Developer, and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Completion, the Municipal Engineer shall inspect the final grading, improvements and road bed and shall certify compliance with the Approved Plans. City agrees to accept dedication of the street within 45 days after the Municipal Engineer certifies compliance.

10. Except as otherwise set forth herein the Developer will maintain the street and Improvements until accepted for dedication by the City. It shall also be the obligation of City for payment of street lighting after such dedication.

11. The Improvements shall, at all times, be installed and constructed in accordance with all local, county, state and federal laws, statutes, regulations and ordinances. The Improvements shall be installed in a good and workmanlike fashion. The Developer, its successors and assigns, agree to indemnify and hold City, its elected officials, employees, professionals, agents, servants, insurers, successors and assigns, harmless from and against, any and all claims, actions, liability, and expenses in connection with injury or loss of life to person or damage to property arising from the Developer's performance of its obligations under this Agreement, and agrees to subrogate any claim it may have or allege against City.

12. Developer shall provide City with a copy of the following:

- (a) copies of the recorded and signed plat and/or dedicated right of ways;
- (b) copy of "as built" drawings from the engineer; and

- (c) a signed, sea

led and dated statement from the design engineer that the work was performed under his supervision, that he inspected the same, and the construction does conform in all respects to the requirements and provisions of the approved plans and specifications.

IV. BONDING

13. The Developer will post performance guaranties for the Improvements in accordance with City or other requirements. The performance guaranties shall be posted prior to the commencement of construction and installation of the Improvements. Promptly after the completion of the Improvements, the Municipal Engineer will perform a final inspection, and subject to the limitations and requirements of City, the performance guaranty shall be released. Prior to final acceptance and release of any performance guaranty, Developer shall provide to the Municipal Engineer as built documents for any installed infrastructure, if applicable. The as built documents shall be provided in both reproducible hard copy and electronic format. The electronic format shall be provided in a format compatible with Municipal Engineer's system.

V. THE ADJACENT LAND OWNERS

14. The parties acknowledge that Adjacent Land Owners have been granted free access to the Street being constructed by Developer as part of the Improvements, and it is anticipated that the Adjacent Land Owners will cut driveways into such Street. In the event any damage to the public improvements is caused by the Adjacent Land Owners during the construction period, it shall, nevertheless, be the Developer's responsibility to repair such damage.

15. This Agreement shall not be construed to require the Developer to convey to any Adjacent Land Owner any of Developer's rights or ownership interest.

16. Developer's obligation to construct the street as provided in this agreement is contingent upon:

- a. Developer entering into a written agreement with the Adjacent Land Owners for the Adjacent Land Owners to grant an easement for construction of the street without cost to Developer;

- b. Adjacent Land Owners agreement in writing to dedicate the easement to the City of Texarkana, Texas, without cost to the City; and
- c. Developer and Adjacent Land Owners having entered into a written agreement to share in the expense of extending utilities to the street right of way to the extent those expenses are not reimbursable from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone funds set aside for this project.

17. In the event the conditions set forth in Paragraph 16 above are not met within thirty (30) days from the date of execution of this Agreement either: (a) this Agreement shall automatically terminate and the parties shall have no further duties or obligations to each other; or (b) Developer shall have the option to construct a portion of the Street located solely upon Developer's property and be reimbursed only for the proportionate percentage that Developer constructs of the Street as set out in this Agreement as long as Developer shall inform City in writing of the exercise of such option at least five (5) days prior to the expiration period set forth in (a) above.

VI. REIMBURSEMENT

18. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Developer is entitled to receive reimbursement from City and City agrees to reimburse Developer for the construction of the street and Improvements, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

19. The Developer (s) shall be entitled to reimbursement from the City for the cost and expense associated with the construction and installation of the Street and Improvements, which costs and expenses include but are not necessarily limited to hard construction costs, application fees, permit fees, professional fees, performance bond fees, interest on construction loan, and maintenance costs (the "Reimbursable Expenses").

20. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the total amount of reimbursement the Developer may receive shall be equal to the proportionate amount of the entirety of the described street constructed by Developer and further shall be capped at \$1,000,000.00 for construction of the entire street.

21. Prior to any reimbursement, Developer shall provide a full and complete accounting to City in order to verify that the cost incurred is in accordance with the Plans referenced in this Agreement. The parties shall review the documented costs

Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

provided by the Developer to confirm that the cost estimate set forth in the plans is in accordance with the true costs incurred by the Developer, and determine the percentage of street completion constructed by Developer.

22. City shall reimburse Developer for the costs incurred in constructing the Street and Improvements, up to the proportionate amount completed by Developer, after the following conditions have been met:

- (a) All costs have been submitted to City for review; and
- (b) The Street and Improvements have been constructed in compliance with approved plans and specifications; and
- (c) Developer has constructed the Sonic and a Certificate of Occupancy has been issued for said Sonic; and
- (d) Developer has provided a release executed by each supplier, contractor, and subcontractor stating they have been paid in full by Developer and no liens have been filed within 30 days after certification of completion by the Municipal Engineer; and
- (e) Developer has provided proof that Developer has no outstanding City liens on any properties, no outstanding property taxes, and no Code violations relating to this or any other property within City's boundaries.

23. This Agreement is intended to cover only the property and Street set forth in Exhibit "A". In the event that Developer installs any additional improvements not covered in this Agreement, Developer shall not be entitled to any reimbursement for those additional improvements.

VII. WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES

24. Developer makes the following warranties and representation to City as a material inducement to the execution of this Agreement:

- a. Developer owns the property set forth in Exhibit A, identified as "Lavender 29354.96 sq. ft.".
- b. Developer is authorized to enter into this Agreement to carry out its obligations hereunder.

25. Developer warrants and guarantees Developer will correct or replace any or all of the construction that is found faulty or inadequate in any respect during the twelve month period following acceptance by City, if accepted by City. Replacement or correction of any faulty or defective work shall not be a reimbursable expense. Following City's acceptance and the dedication of the Street to City, City shall be responsible for maintenance of the Street.

VIII. INSURANCE

26. During the term of this Agreement, and before commencing work, the Developer shall be required, at his own expense, to furnish the City within ten (10) days of execution of this Agreement certified copies of all insurance certificates showing the following insurance coverage to be in force throughout the term of this Agreement. The City shall have no duty to pay or perform under this Agreement until such certificate has been delivered to and approved by the City.

(a) Commercial General Liability (CGL) insurance at minimum combined single limits of \$1,000,000 per-occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate for bodily injury and property damage. Coverage must be written on an occurrence form. The general aggregate limit must be at least two (2) times the per-occurrence limit. CGL shall include coverage for:

- (1) Premises/Operations
- (2) Products Completed Operations
- (3) Independent Contractors
- (4) Personal Injury
- (5) Contractual Liability

(b) Workers Compensation insurance at statutory limits.

(c) Commercial Automobile Liability insurance at minimum combined single limits of \$500,000 per-occurrence for bodily injury and property damage, including owned, non-owned, and hired vehicle coverage.

The required limits may be satisfied by any combination of primary, excess or umbrella liability insurances, provided the primary policy complies with the above requirements and the excess umbrella is following form. Developer may maintain reasonable and customary deductibles, subject to approval by the City.

A comprehensive general liability insurance form may be used in lieu of a commercial general liability insurance form. In this event, coverage must be written on an occurrence basis, at limits of \$500,000 per occurrence, combined single limit; and coverage must include a broad form comprehensive general liability endorsement, coverage for products/completed operations, and broad form contractual liability covering the obligations included in the contract.

With reference to the foregoing insurance requirement, Developer shall specifically endorse applicable insurance policies as follows:

- (1) The City shall be named as an additional insured with respect to general liability.
- (2) A waiver of subrogation in favor of the City of Texarkana, Texas shall be contained in the workers compensation coverage.
- (3) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to require the insurer to immediately notify the City of any material change in the insurance coverage.
- (4) All insurance policies shall be endorsed to the effect that the City will receive at least 10 days' notice prior to cancellation, non-renewal or termination of the insurance.

All insurance shall be purchased from an insurance company that meets the following requirements:

- a) A financial rating of A: VII or better as assigned by the BEST rating Company or A or better by Standard and Poor's.
- (b) Written by companies approved by the State of Texas and acceptable to the City of Texarkana, Texas.

IX. DEFAULT

27. In the event that either party fails to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement after ten (10) days written notice (provided that if the failure to perform is of such nature that it cannot reasonably be cured in ten (10) days, then there shall be no default so long as the party is making a diligent and good faith Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

effort to correct the deficiency) then there shall be an event of default and the aggrieved party shall have any and all rights to which it is entitled at law or in equity. In addition, the aggrieved party shall be entitled to reimbursement for reasonable attorney's fees and other costs associated with such default.

X. NOTICES

28. Any and all notices required pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be sent to the following:

As to City:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attn: Municipal Engineer

Address: P. O. Box 1967

Texarkana, Texas 75501

Copy to:

Jo Thomason

Atchley, Russell, Waldrop & Hlavinka

1710 Moores Lane

Texarkana, Texas 75503

As to Developer :

George Lavender

36 Knotty Pine Place

Texarkana, Texas 75503

Copy to:

Raymond W. Jordan

Jordan Law Firm, L.L.P.

4 Woodmont Crossing

Texarkana, Texas 75503

29. All notices, demands or communications required in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by nationally recognized overnight courier service. Notice shall be effective five days after deposit in the mail or delivery to the courier service. The notices shall be sent to the addresses set forth above unless otherwise designated, in writing, by the parties.

XI. ASSIGNMENT

30. The Developer shall not have the right to assign its rights, duties, and obligations under this Agreement to a succeeding Developer without City's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or denied. In the event of such assignment, the succeeding Developer must post a substitute performance guaranty in a form acceptable to City. The obligations of the Developer hereunder shall be binding on all successors and assigns and shall run with the land. Notwithstanding the above, Developer shall have the right to assign its interest in this Development and Reimbursement Agreement as collateral to Farmer's Bank ("Lender") as security solely for Developer's construction loan for the construction of the Street. Nothing in such assignment will create any obligation on the part of City to make any payment to Developer or to Lender if Developer has not qualified for such payment under the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Nothing in this section shall limit or prohibit Developer from contracting with third parties to perform the construction of the project.

XII. TERM

31. The term of this Agreement shall commence upon its execution and shall continue until the date on which the Developer has completed the construction of the street and Improvements set forth under this Agreement, and received reimbursement for said construction and Improvements as shown on the Plans and

Development & Reimbursement Agreement v6 140924

under the conditions set forth in this Agreement. If Developer does not qualify for reimbursement under the terms of this Agreement for any reason, this Agreement shall terminate thirty days after Developer has terminated work on the Street or completed same.

XIII. THIRD PARTY IMPROVEMENTS

32. By executing this Agreement, City is taking no position concerning the potential right of third party Developers to construct improvements in the road beds or on adjacent property, and this Agreement is not intended to prohibit such third party Developers from asserting their rights under applicable law. The Developer, by executing this Agreement, does not acknowledge that third party Developer have a right to construct improvements in the road beds or adjacent property. The parties acknowledge that City has the right, but not the obligation, to make public improvements in the road beds.

XIV. GOVERNING LAW

33. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

XV. HEADINGS

34. The article headings contained in this Agreement are for reference only and for the convenience of the parties. They shall not be deemed to constitute a part of this Agreement nor shall they alter, modify, or supersede the contents of any of the provisions themselves.

XVI. SEVERABILITY

35. If any of the provisions of this Agreement are deemed invalid, void, or illegal, then the provisions so affected shall be deleted from this Agreement. All remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

XVII. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

36. Developer (s) understands and acknowledges that all funds used for payment according to this Agreement shall be received solely from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond, and shall be paid jointly to Developer and its' Lender. City represents that currently there are available funds from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 2012 Bond set aside for this project. City represents

that it will comply with City policy related to the accounting for the funds approved for this Project.

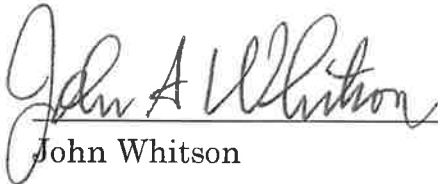
XVIII. FURTHER ASSURANCE

37. Developer and City agree that each will take any action including but not limited to the execution of any documentation, which may be reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of the parties as set forth in this Agreement.

38. Developer and City further agree and represent that the parties executing this Agreement each have been duly authorized to execute this Agreement and have the requisite authority to execute this Agreement, and be bound thereby.

IT WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Development and Reimbursement Agreement on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

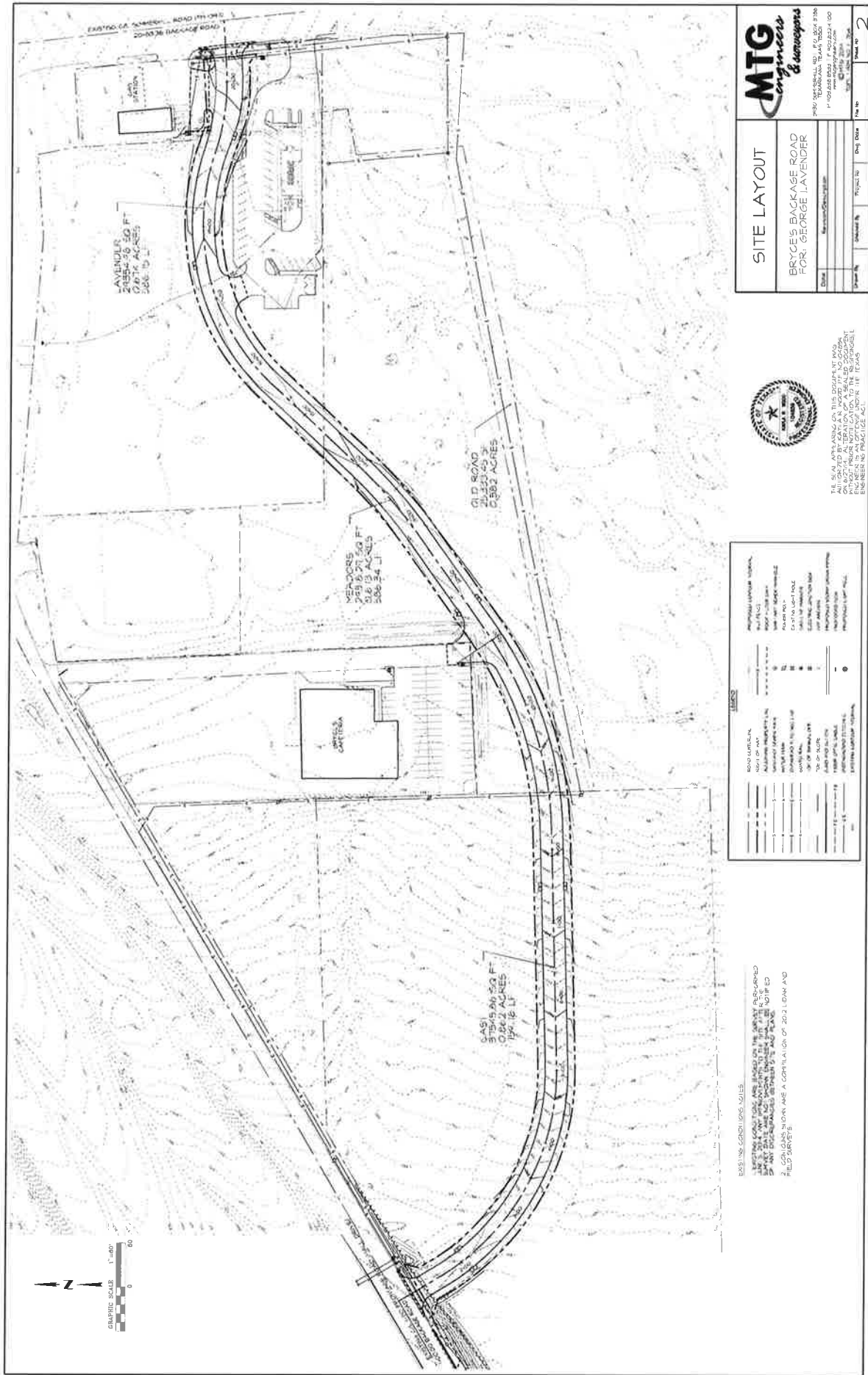

John Whitson

Date: 29 SEP 14

DEVELOPER:


GEORGE LAVENDER

Date: 9-29-14



City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 8/11/2015 7:56 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Charles Kreidler,
Ordinance No. 2015-083 authorizing assignment pay for Police Officers
assigned to the duties of Field Training Officer and establishing the rate of pay
Subject: for said specific duties.

Public **Second** **Council**
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Briefing:** September 14, 2015 **Vote:** 9/28/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Since the early 1990's the City Council has approved assignment pay for Police Field Training Officers as part of the annual budget process. This supplemental pay is allowed under Civil Service statutes for the additional duties of supervising police trainees by Field Training Officers. To date the assignment pay has been authorized for as many as 12 to 14 Field Training Officers and 4 Field Training Sergeants at a rate of \$75 per month and one training coordinator at \$100 per month.

In the fall of 2014, the Police Department began a significant overhaul of the Field Training Program that is utilized to train new officers. Several major changes were recently instituted that are intended to strengthen the program and create a culture of continuous training within the organization.

- **Number of permanently assigned Field Training Officers has been capped at eight in order to bring stability to the program** – The eight officers chosen will be trained to follow the nationally recognized San Jose field training model and continuous review by an FTO coordinator will ensure continuity.
- **The designation of Sergeants as “Field Training Sergeants” has been discontinued** – The training of a new police officer is the responsibility of all supervisors within the Department. The appointment of Field Training Sergeants gave the impression that the training process was not the responsibility of other first line supervisors. This change is meant to instill a sense of responsibility to all first line supervisors for the training process.
- **Field Training Officers will have expanded duties beyond training new officers** – To meet the goal of creating a culture of continuous training, officers who are assigned to be an FTO will have the added responsibility of providing training to the entire organization. As a matter of routine, FTOs will use their training background and frontline positions to model training presentation for all officers in order to maintain a high standard of professionalism with an emphasis on our concern for the community.

City of Texarkana, Texas

As a result of the significant changes and added duties to the FTOs an increase in the assignment pay is recommended by staff. The current authorized amount of \$75.00 per month has been in place for over 20 years. After consultation with and consideration of the Human Resources Department, staff is recommending an increase in FTO assignment pay to a total of \$150.00 per month. The increase will be offset by the changes already in place for the training program and the effect on the annual budget will be a line item increase of \$2,399.00 that has been absorbed into the overall budget with no bottom line increase.

On July 13th, the FTO Coordinator, Lt. Johnny Weaver, conducted a formal training session with the FTOs currently assigned. The changes as described herein were communicated to the officers and the expectations of the Department were clearly defined. Their response was positive and the new responsibilities were accepted by all with an eye for positive results in the future.

Another more recent change to the uniform that clearly identify an officer as a Field Training Officers. Those assigned to the position will wear an addition to their shoulder epaulette that has the letters FTO in gold. We want these officers to be proud of the assignment and recognized in a formal manner for their accomplishments.

We believe this is positive change to the Department's FTO program and recommend approval of the assignment pay.

Potential Options:

- Maintain Current Rate of Assignment Pay

Fiscal Implications:

Budget line item increase of \$2,399 that has been absorbed with no bottom line increase

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approving the increase in FTO assignment pay based upon the increased training responsibilities.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Attachments

- a. Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2015-083 ORD Field Training Officer Assignment Pay (DOCX)
- c. LGC 143.042 (DOCX)
- d. 2015-083 ORD Assigning FTO Pay signed (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Police	Dan Shiner	Department Head Review	Completed
	07/29/2015 10:37 AM		
Assistant City Manager		Jennifer Evans	Assistant City Manager
Review	Skipped	08/02/2015 3:36 PM	
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	08/02/2015 4:45 PM		Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed
5:26 PM			08/02/2015
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
6:00 PM			08/10/2015

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-083

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS AUTHORIZING ASSIGNMENT PAY FOR POLICE OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO THE DUTIES OF FIELD TRAINING OFFICER AND ESTABLISHING THE RATE OF PAY FOR SAID SPECIFIC DUTIES; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code section 143.042 allows for the governing body of a municipality to authorize assignment pay for police officers who perform the duties and responsibilities of a field training officer; and

WHEREAS, the assignment pay is in addition to the regular pay received by members of the police department with the amount set by the governing body by ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Police Department has a Field Training Officers Program with officers assigned to perform those duties and responsibilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Field Training Officer Assignment pay is authorized in the amount of \$150 per month for each officer assigned to those duties as appointed by the Chief of Police.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **28th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2015-083 ORD Field Training Officer Assignment Pay [Revision 4] (1351 : 2015-083 Ordinance FTO Assignment Pay)

Sec. 143.043. FIELD TRAINING OFFICER ASSIGNMENT PAY. (a) In this section, "field training officer" means a member of the police department who is assigned to and performs the duties and responsibilities of the field training officers program.

(b) The governing body of a municipality may authorize assignment pay for field training officers. The assignment pay is in an amount and is payable under conditions set by ordinance and is in addition to the regular pay received by members of the police department.

(c) The department head is not eligible for the assignment pay authorized by this section.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-083

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS AUTHORIZING ASSIGNMENT PAY FOR POLICE OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO THE DUTIES OF FIELD TRAINING OFFICER AND ESTABLISHING THE RATE OF PAY FOR SAID SPECIFIC DUTIES; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code section 143.042 allows for the governing body of a municipality to authorize assignment pay for police officers who perform the duties and responsibilities of a field training officer; and

WHEREAS, the assignment pay is in addition to the regular pay received by members of the police department with the amount set by the governing body by ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Police Department has a Field Training Officers Program with officers assigned to perform those duties and responsibilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Field Training Officer Assignment pay is authorized in the amount of \$150 per month for each officer assigned to those duties as appointed by the Chief of Police.

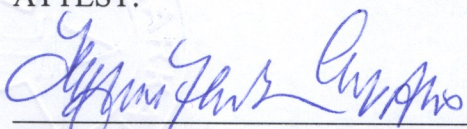
SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

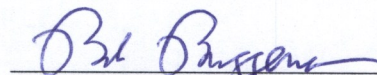
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:14 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-083 ORD Assigning FTO Pay signed (1351 : 2015-083 Ordinance FTO Assignment Pay)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/2/2015 5:35 PM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Donnie Crittenden, Supervisor
Subject: Resolution No. 2015-085 authorizing the City Manager to enter into contracts for the purchase of chemicals for water and wastewater treatment.
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Second Briefing:** September 14, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/28/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Bids were advertised and nine chemicals specification packages were requested and mailed to prospective bidders in June. Bids were received and opened at 2:00 PM, July 7, 2015, on the following chemicals required for water and wastewater treatment for FY 2015-2016: Anhydrous Ammonia, Sulphur Dioxide, Aluminum Sulfate, HTH (100# containers), Caustic Soda (bulk), Hydrogen Peroxide and Liquid Chlorine.

Hydrogen Peroxide was used successfully in a pilot treatment program last year; the chemical was bid this year.

No bids were received for Hydrated Lime. Our intent is to pilot caustic soda at Millwood Water Treatment Plant. If successful all major lime usage will have been converted to caustic. We will temporarily be able to purchase lime from the current vendor. If that purchase is necessary for a longer period, the lime will be rebid.

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

Recommendations are for the low bid price per unit, from the listed vendors as shown on the bid tabulation sheet – Exhibit “A”, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities, Departments 410, 420, 490, 520, 530 and 540 Operating Fund Budgets for FY 2015-2016.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-085 ATTH 01 Chemical Bid Sheet Exhibit A (DOCX)
- b. 2015-085 RES Authoring the TWU Purchase of Chemicals (DOC)
- c. Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- d. 2015-085 RES Chemicals for WWT signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities 10:37 AM	Donnie Crittenden	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 1:51 PM	Rick Barton	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 2:03 PM	Paula Jeans	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities	Bill King 07/30/2015 2:07 PM	Water Utilities Review	Completed	
Water Utilities 2:18 PM	Joe Phillips	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 2:32 PM	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/30/2015 3:01 PM			
City Manager 5:37 PM	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/02/2015
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/10/2015

Meeting History

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 7, 2015
FY 2016 CHEMICAL BIDS

EXHIBIT "A"

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2015 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd Southampton, PA 18966	\$0.81 cost per pound	\$0.81 cost per pound	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Sulphur Dioxide	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$714.00 cost per ton	\$663.00 cost per ton	2 \$714 \$775	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Aluminum Sulfate	ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. 90 East Halsey Rd Parsippany, NJ 07054	\$150.00 cost per dry ton	\$184.80 cost per dry ton	2 \$150 \$360	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$1.25 cost per pound	\$1.45 cost per pound	3 \$1.25 \$1.55 \$2.69	2	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Univar USA, Inc. 8201 South 212th St. Kent, WA 98032	\$0.11170 cost per liquid pound	\$0.15625 cost per liquid pound	7 \$.1117 \$.1118 \$.1172 \$.1218 \$.1248 \$.1380 \$.1494	3	9

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrogen Peroxide	EcoTech Enterprises P.O. Box 39 Scott, AR 72142	\$.61 cost per pound	Non Bid Item	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$496.00 cost per ton	\$397.40 cost per ton	2 \$496 \$620	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrated Lime	U.S. Lime, Inc. P.O. Box 201862 Dallas, TX 75320	None	\$167.12 cost per ton	0	0	9

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS WITH TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC FOR ANHYDROUS AMMONIA, DPC INDUSTRIES, INC. FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND LIQUID CHLORINE, CHEMTRADE CHEMICAL, INC FOR ALUMINUM SULFATE, BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC FOR HTH, UNIVAR USA, INC. FOR CAUSTIC SODA (BULK) LIQUID AND ECOTECH ENTERPRISES FOR HYDROGEN PEROXIDE FOR THE PURCHASE OF CHEMICALS FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS FOR FY 2015-2016; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater, and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals, and

WHEREAS, Utility staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2015-2016 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Tanner Industries, Inc. for the purchase of Anhydrous Ammonia at \$0.81 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$714.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. at \$150.00 per dry ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$1.25 per pound described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Univar USA, Inc. at \$0.11170 per liquid pound described in attached Exhibit “A”, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 6: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with EcoTech Enterprises for the purchase of Hydrogen Peroxide at \$0.61 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$496.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit “A”, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **28th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 085

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS WITH TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC FOR ANHYDROUS AMMONIA, DPC INDUSTRIES, INC. FOR SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND LIQUID CHLORINE, CHEMTRADE CHEMICAL, INC FOR ALUMINUM SULFATE, BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC FOR HTH, UNIVAR USA, INC. FOR CAUSTIC SODA (BULK) LIQUID AND ECOTECH ENTERPRISES FOR HYDROGEN PEROXIDE FOR THE PURCHASE OF CHEMICALS FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT FOR THE TEXARKANA, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS FOR FY 2015-2016; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Texarkana Water Utilities has certain chemical requirements for proper treatment of water and wastewater, and

WHEREAS, bids have been advertised and tabulated for these chemicals, and

WHEREAS, Utility staff has recommended the lowest bid received and anticipate funds to be available in the FY 2015-2016 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Tanner Industries, Inc. for the purchase of Anhydrous Ammonia at \$0.81 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

SECTION 2: That the lowest and best bid received for Sulphur Dioxide, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$714.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 3: That the lowest and best bid received for Aluminum Sulfate, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. at \$150.00 per dry ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: That the lowest and best bid received for HTH (100# Containers), a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Brenntag Southwest, Inc. at \$1.25 per pound described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 5: That the lowest and best bid received for Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from Univar USA, Inc. at \$0.11170 per liquid pound described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

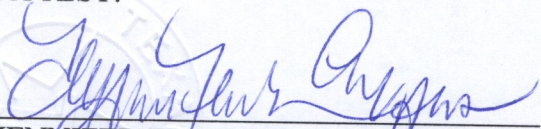
SECTION 6: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with EcoTech Enterprises for the purchase of Hydrogen Peroxide at \$0.61 per pound for Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for the period FY 2015-2016.

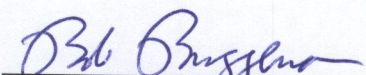
SECTION 7: That the lowest and best bid received for Liquid Chlorine, a chemical for the Texarkana, Texas Water and Sewer Operations for FY 2015-2016, was received from DPC Industries, Inc. at \$496.00 per ton described in attached Exhibit "A", be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 9: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of **August, 2015**.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:16 p.m.

TABULATION OF BIDS - JULY 7, 2015
FY 2016 CHEMICAL BIDS

EXHIBIT "A"

CHEMICAL PURCHASES PROJECTED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 2015 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2016

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Anhydrous Ammonia	Tanner Industries, Inc. 735 Davisville Rd Southampton, PA 18966	\$0.81 cost per pound	\$0.81 cost per pound	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Sulphur Dioxide	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$714.00 cost per ton	\$663.00 cost per ton	2 \$714 \$775	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Aluminum Sulfate	ChemTrade Chemical, Inc. 90 East Halsey Rd Parsippany, NJ 07054	\$150.00 cost per dry ton	\$184.80 cost per dry ton	2 \$150 \$360	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
HTH (100# Containers)	Brenntag Southwest, Inc. 610 Fisher Rd. Longview, TX 75604	\$1.25 cost per pound	\$1.45 cost per pound	3 \$1.25 \$1.55 \$2.69	2	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Caustic Soda (Bulk) Liquid Weight	Univar USA, Inc. 8201 South 212th St. Kent, WA 98032	\$0.11170 cost per liquid pound	\$0.15625 cost per liquid pound	7 \$.1117 \$.1118 \$.1172 \$.1218 \$.1248 \$.1380 \$.1494	3	9

CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrogen Peroxide	EcoTech Enterprises P.O. Box 39 Scott, AR 72142	\$.61 cost per pound	Non Bid Item	1	0	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Liquid Chlorine	DPC Industries, Inc. 15838 Brittain Ct. Lindale, TX 75771	\$496.00 cost per ton	\$397.40 cost per ton	2 \$496 \$620	1	9
CHEMICAL	COMPANY	BID FY 2016	COST FY 2015	BIDS RECEIVED	REPS. PRESENT	BIDS MAILED
Hydrated Lime	U.S. Lime, Inc. P.O. Box 201862 Dallas, TX 75320	None	\$167.12 cost per ton	0	0	9

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/7/2015 3:52 PM

Lead Department: Water Utilities **Action Officer:** Donnie Crittenden, Supervisor
Resolution No. 2015-086 authorizing the City Manager to issue a purchase
order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for the purchase of a
2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader in an
amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE
HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the
Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE
THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100
Subject: DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Public **Second** September 14, **Council**
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Briefing:** 2015 **Vote:** 9/28/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The front wheel loader is used at the Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) Composting Facility in the compost production process and for loading purchased materials for customers. The present front wheel loader is a 2002 model with 21,972 hours of service and is nearing the end of its useful life, requiring ever increasing maintenance and repairs. Bids for the front wheel loader were advertised May 31, 2015 and June 7, 2015. The bid opening was June 30, 2015 at the TWU office at 801 Wood Street. There were three bids from three dealers. All bids met specifications with Stribling Equipment, LLC submitting the lowest bid of TWO HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) for the Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader with a 4.5 yard roll-out bucket and foam filled tires with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

Potential Options:

NONE

Fiscal Implications:

\$300,000 was designated in the 2014-2015 Composting Fund for the replacement of this machine.

Staff Recommendation:

Utility staff strongly recommends approval.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-086 ATTH 01 Front Wheel Loader Bid Sheet (DOCX)
- b. 2015-086 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-086 RES Authorizing the Purchase of Front Wheel Loader (DOC)
- d. 2015-086 RES John Deere Front Wheel Loader purchase signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Water Utilities 10:14 AM	Donnie Crittenden	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities	Bill King	Department Head Review	Completed	
	07/30/2015 11:23 AM			
Water Utilities 2:19 PM	Joe Phillips	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Water Utilities 2:31 PM	Jim Cornelius	Review	Completed	07/30/2015
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/30/2015 3:00 PM			
City Manager 8:46 AM	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/03/2015
City Council 6:00 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/10/2015

Meeting History

Texarkana Water Utilities

Front Wheel Loader w/Roll-Out Bucket and Foam Filled Tires

June 30, 2015

BIDDERS

BID AMOUNT

Scott Equipment

5401 Sanderson Lane
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 235,540.00

Make: Case
Model: 821 XR
Year: 2015

Stribling Equipment, LLC

1800 Jim Walter Drive
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 225,987.00

Make: John Deere
Model: 644K
Year: 2015

Riggs Caterpillar

2400 Trinity Blvd.
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 265,227.60

Make: Caterpillar
Model: 950M
Year: 2015

Attachment: 2015-086 ATTH 01 Front Wheel Loader Bid Sheet (1353 : Resolution 2015-086 Purchase a John Deere Front Wheel Loader)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-086

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO STRIBLING EQUIPMENT, LLC OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 2015 MODEL 644K JOHN DEERE FOUR WHEEL DRIVE FRONT WHEEL LOADER WITH A 4.5 YARD ROLL-OUT BUCKET AND FOAM FILLED TIRES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) WITH THE TEXAS PORTION IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, staff for Texarkana Water Utilities has indicated a need to replace an older front wheel loader in their operations; and

WHEREAS, staff has determined that Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas submitted the lowest bid of TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76);

WHEREAS, funds were budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2014-2015 Budget at THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$300,000.00) in the Utility Composting Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader with a 4.5 yard roll-out bucket and foam filled tires in amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 28th day of September, 2015.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-086

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO STRIBLING EQUIPMENT, LLC OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 2015 MODEL 644K JOHN DEERE FOUR WHEEL DRIVE FRONT WHEEL LOADER WITH A 4.5 YARD ROLL-OUT BUCKET AND FOAM FILLED TIRES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) WITH THE TEXAS PORTION IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, staff for Texarkana Water Utilities has indicated a need to replace an older front wheel loader in their operations; and

WHEREAS, staff has determined that Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas submitted the lowest bid of TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76);

WHEREAS, funds were budgeted in the Texarkana Water Utilities 2014-2015 Budget at THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$300,000.00) in the Utility Composting Fund.

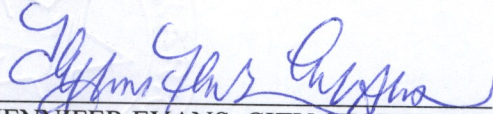
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

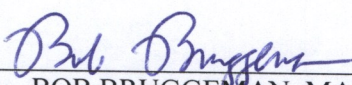
SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Stribling Equipment, LLC of Texarkana, Arkansas for a 2015 Model 644K John Deere Four Wheel Drive Front Wheel Loader with a 4.5 yard roll-out bucket and foam filled tires in amount not to exceed TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$225,987.00) with the Texarkana, Texas portion in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN AND 76/100 DOLLARS (\$139,727.76).

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:17 p.m.

Texarkana Water Utilities

Front Wheel Loader w/Roll-Out Bucket and Foam Filled Tires

June 30, 2015

BIDDERS

BID AMOUNT

Scott Equipment

5401 Sanderson Lane
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 235,540.00

Make: Case
Model: 821 XR
Year: 2015

Stribling Equipment, LLC

1800 Jim Walter Drive
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 225,987.00

Make: John Deere
Model: 644K
Year: 2015

Riggs Caterpillar

2400 Trinity Blvd.
Texarkana, AR 71854

\$ 265,227.60

Make: Caterpillar
Model: 950M
Year: 2015

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 8/19/2015 1:59 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-087 adopting the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.
Briefing: 8/31/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/24/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 31, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The annual budget was presented to City Council in its regular meeting on July 27, 2015. Budget open house meetings were conducted on August 3, 2015, and a public hearing on the budget will be conducted on August 10, 2015, with a vote on adoption of the budget scheduled on September 14, 2015. The tax rate necessary to fund budgeted expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 is anticipated to be \$.676793 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, which is increased over last year's rate of \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation by \$.0075, the rate increase which is necessary to fund debt service on the radio communications projected currently under consideration. Public posting of the proposed rate will be made in accordance with state requirements, and public hearings on the proposed rate will be held on August 24, 2015 and August 31, 2015, with a vote on adoption proposed on September 14, 2015, after adoption of the annual budget. In the special budget workshop held on August 17, 2015, the City Council directed the tax rate for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 to be \$.669293 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation, the same as last year's rate.

Potential Options:

- Adopt the rate as proposed.
- Decline adoption, which would roll the rate back to the prior adopted rate, which is the same as the proposed rate.

Fiscal Implications:

Adoption of the proposed rate will provide adequate funding for expenditures proposed in the annual budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the proposed rate.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-087 ORD Adopting Tax Rate for 09.30.2016-Corrected 08.19.15 (DOC)
- b. 2015-087 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/07/2015 10:18 AM			
Finance Department	Jennifer Evans	Finance Review	Skipped	08/02/2015
	3:56 PM			
Assistant City Manager		Jennifer Evans	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Skipped	08/02/2015 3:56 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	08/07/2015 10:47 AM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	08/07/2015
	11:12 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	08/10/2015
	6:00 PM			

Meeting History

ORDINANCE NO. 2015 - 087

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY IN AND FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016, UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; MAINTAINING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE RENDITION AND ASSESSMENT OF TAXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE LAW; PROVIDING THAT IN THE EVENT ANY PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE BE HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL AND INVALID SUCH HOLDING SHALL NOT AFFECT THE REMAINING PROVISIONS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HERewith; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: There is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, and on all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of said City of Texarkana, Texas, on the first day of October, A.D. 2015, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$.669293 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuations on all of said property, which said total tax is here and now levied respectively as follows:

- a. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.452287 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the general City purposes to pay the current operating expenses of said City of Texarkana, Texas, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the General Fund of said City of Texarkana, Texas. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST

YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 4.37 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000.00 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$11.84.

- b. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.018162 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 for the operating expenses of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1, for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and deposited in and to the credit of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas.
- c. An ad valorem tax of and at the rate of \$.198844 CENTS on each ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of said taxable property is hereby levied for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, for the purpose of maintaining an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and retire the principal of the valid bonded and warrant indebtedness and Certificates of Obligation of the City of Texarkana, Texas, now outstanding, and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund of the said City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 2: Property situated in the City of Texarkana, Texas, shall be rendered and assessed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: In the event any provision of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional and invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☒	Press Release
☒	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: H

Update Date: 8/5/2015 11:15 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-077 rezoning an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street. Single Family-2 to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and Planned Development Two Family-2. Bertha Germany, applicant. Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC, applicant.
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/10/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 24, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-15-10: This is a request by Bertha Germany, applicant, and Donnie Sealy, TDC General Contractors, LLC agent, to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land, being part of Lot 6 in the West Texarkana Garden Addition from Single Family-2 to Two-Family-2. This property is a wooded vacant tract of land located behind 1004 Alamo Street. The proposed use is a duplex development.

The adjacent zoning is Single Family-2 to the north and east, Single Family-3 to the south and Commercial to the west. The adjacent land usage is vacant land to the north, an older mobile home to the south, residences to the east and Texarkana Brick Company and vacant land to the west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a low density residential area. All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

At the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, the applicant agreed to amend the application to rezone the five southern lots to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') to Planned Development Two Family-2.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Since this is a low density residential area, staff recommends that this property be rezoned to Planned Development-Two Family-1 in order to limit the number of duplexes on the property and to comply with the Comprehensive Plan.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval to rezone the five southern lots to Planned Development Two-Family-1 and the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') to Planned Development Two Family-2.

The two northern building lots were changed to Two Family-2 because the lots are smaller (due to cul-de-sac) than the 10,000 square feet required for Two Family-1.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 6, 2015

Attachments

- a. 2015-077 Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- b. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 01 Rezone Vacant Land behind 1004 Alamo (PDF)
- c. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 02 Exh "A" (PDF)
- d. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 03 Exh "B" (PDF)
- e. 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 04 Maps Rezone behind 1004 Alamo (PDF)
- f. 2015-077 ORD Rezoning 1004 Alamo Street signed(PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/15/2015 4:27 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/16/2015 1:44 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	07/16/2015 1:45 PM	Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
2:31 PM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/23/2015
		07/27/2015

Meeting History

07/27/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/10/15
David Orr briefed this item.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☒	Sign posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-077

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING AN APPROXIMATE 2.42 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF LOT 6, WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION, LOCATED BEHIND 1004 ALAMO STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO FAMILY-1 AND PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO-FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition (Exhibit "A"), located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit 'B'** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to change the application from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B"**; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B"** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B".**

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PART OF LOT NUMBERED SIX (6) OF WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 40, PAGE 45 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF A 2.431 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED FROM HOWARD G. BROWN AND WIFE, FLOY JEAN BROWN TO ISIAH GERMANY AND WIFE, BERTHA GERMANY DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2010, RECORDED IN VOLUME 5921, PAGE 153 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: AT A FOUND 4" METAL PIPE FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A 7.044 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ACME BRICK COMPANY, RECORDED IN VOLUME 1538, PAGE 1 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING ON THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF A 2.066 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES CHARLTON RECORDED IN VOLUME 1557, PAGE 280 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: S 00°44'48" E, WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 7.044 ACRE TRACT, 554.23 FEET TO FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET;

THENCE: N 87°48'52" E, WITH THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET, 66.29 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 01°41'03" W, WITH THE MOST SOUTHERLY EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.296 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO MILLIS L. ELLIS RECORDED IN VOLUME 311, PAGE 892 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 83.33 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 89°45'05" E, WITH THE MOST EASTERLY SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.296 ACRE TRACT, 149.73 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP (STAMPED R.P.L.S. 4874 TYPICAL) FOR CORNER ON THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.43 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JOHNNY ENDSLEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 5914, PAGE 132 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: N 00°40'42" W, WITH THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.43 ACRE TRACT, 23.46 FEET TO A FOUND 3/4" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 00°25'42" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.2583 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ROGERS INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, LLC RECORDED IN VOLUME 6455, PAGE 222 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.34 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES K. SIMS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1591, PAGE 290 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 175.07 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

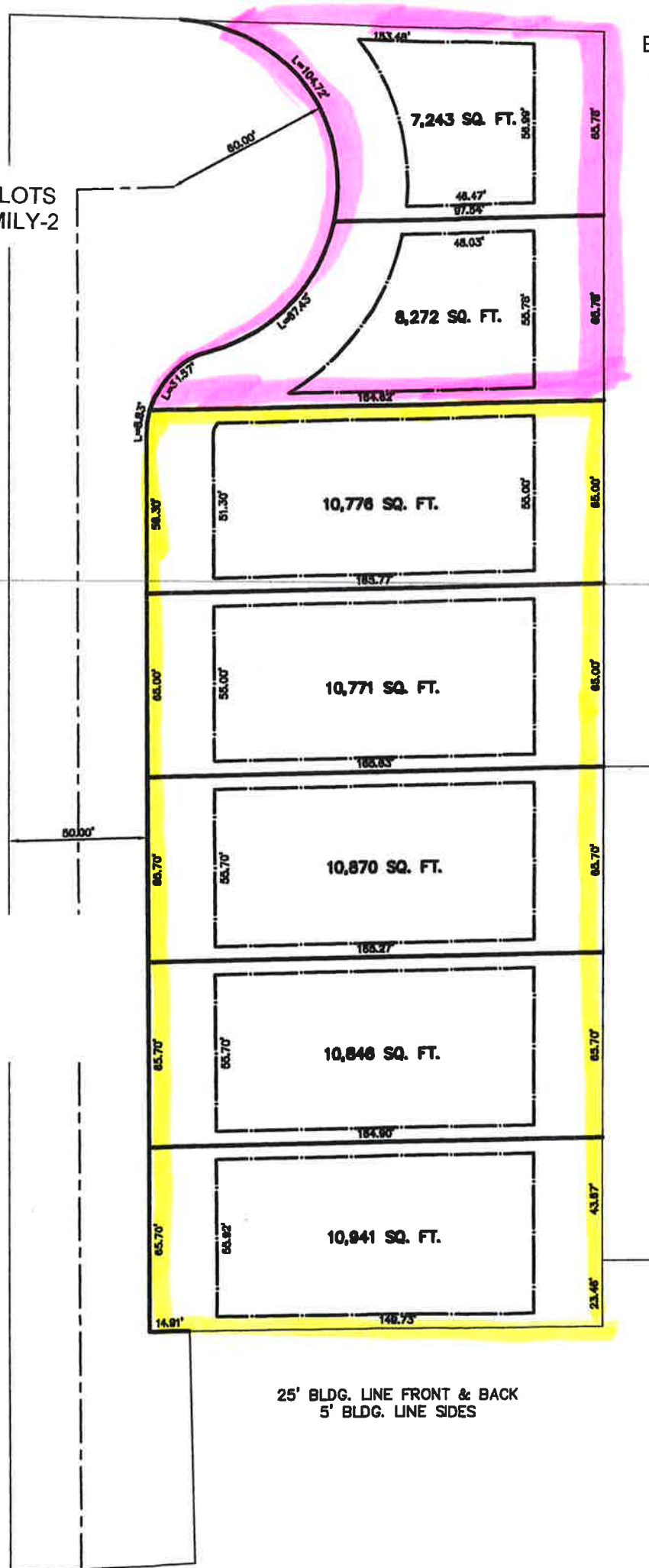
THENCE: N 00°37'22" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.258 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO CANECIA R. SMITH RECORDED IN VOLUME 5038, PAGE 311 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.18 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO BETSY HART RECORDED IN VOLUME 3884, PAGE 278 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.201 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO MEREDITH MILLS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 201413948 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.19 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO PATRICK O. KINSEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 3457, PAGE 164 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 261.57 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

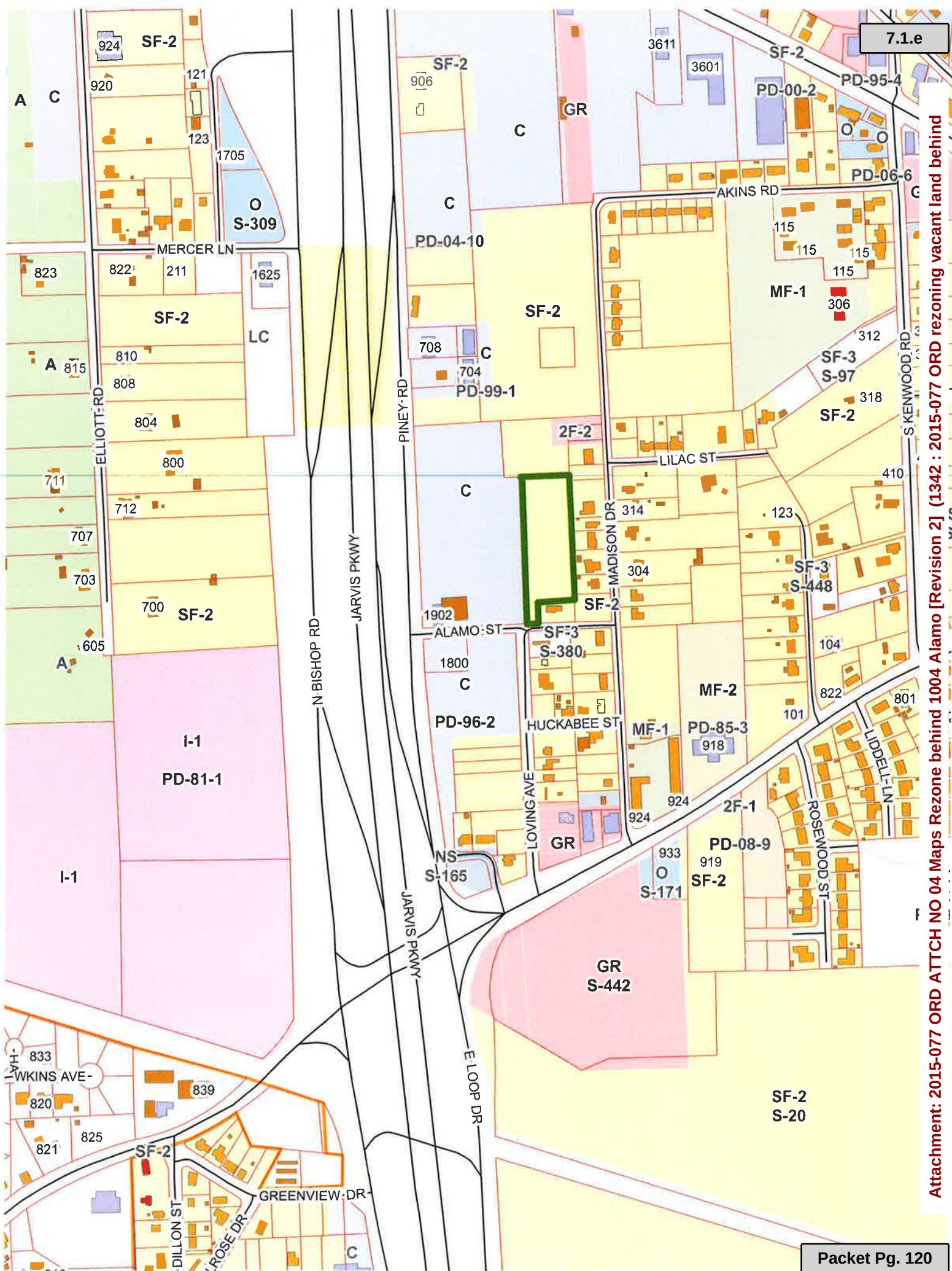
THENCE: N 87°58'44" W, WITH THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.066 ACRE TRACT, 216.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 2.4253 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

BASIS OF BEARINGS: BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GEODETIC NORTH AS MEASURED USING GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM) ON MAY 22, 2015, OPERATING WITHIN THE PARAMETERS OF WGS-84.

NORTHERN TWO LOTS
TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-2

SOUTHERN FIVE LOTS
TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-1





Attachment: 2015-077 ORD ATTCH NO 04 Maps Rezone behind 1004 Alamo [Revision 2] (1342 : 2015-077 ORD rezoning vacant land behind



ORDINANCE NO. 2015-077

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING AN APPROXIMATE 2.42 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF LOT 6, WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION, LOCATED BEHIND 1004 ALAMO STREET IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO FAMILY-1 AND PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-TWO-FAMILY-2; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition (Exhibit "A"), located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit 'B'** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, applicant agreed to change the application from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B"** ; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B"** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone an approximate 2.42 acre tract of land being part of Lot 6, West Texarkana Garden Addition, located behind 1004 Alamo Street in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Planned Development-Two Family-1 on the five southern building lots; and from Single Family-2 to Planned Development 2F-2 on the two northern building lots (approximately 131.5') as depicted on Exhibit "B".**

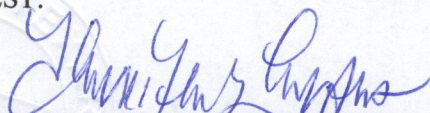
SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

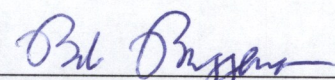
SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th** day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:21 p.m.

Attachment: 2015-077 ORD Rezoning 1004 Alamo Street signed (1342 : 2015-077 ORD rezoning vacant land behind 1004 Alamo from SF2 to PD- 2F1 and

EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND BEING A PART OF LOT NUMBERED SIX (6) OF WEST TEXARKANA GARDEN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 40, PAGE 45 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF A 2.431 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED FROM HOWARD G. BROWN AND WIFE, FLOY JEAN BROWN TO ISIAH GERMANY AND WIFE, BERTHA GERMANY DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 2010, RECORDED IN VOLUME 5921, PAGE 153 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: AT A FOUND 4" METAL PIPE FOR CORNER AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A 7.044 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ACME BRICK COMPANY, RECORDED IN VOLUME 1538, PAGE 1 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING ON THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF A 2.066 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES CHARLTON RECORDED IN VOLUME 1557, PAGE 280 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: S 00°44'48" E, WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 7.044 ACRE TRACT, 554.23 FEET TO FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET;

THENCE: N 87°48'52" E, WITH THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ALAMO STREET, 66.29 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 01°41'03" W, WITH THE MOST SOUTHERLY EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.296 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO WILLIS L. ELLIS RECORDED IN VOLUME 311, PAGE 892 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 83.33 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8" REBAR FOR CORNER;

THENCE: N 89°45'05" E, WITH THE MOST EASTERLY SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.296 ACRE TRACT, 149.73 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP (STAMPED R.P.L.S. 4874 TYPICAL) FOR CORNER ON THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.43 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JOHNNY ENDSLEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 5914, PAGE 132 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: N 00°40'42" W, WITH THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 0.43 ACRE TRACT, 23.46 FEET TO A FOUND 3/4" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 00°25'42" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.2583 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO ROGERS INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, LLC RECORDED IN VOLUME 6455, PAGE 222 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.34 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO JAMES K. SIMS RECORDED IN VOLUME 1591, PAGE 290 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 175.07 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2" REBAR FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

THENCE: N 00°37'22" W, ALONG AN EXISTING FENCE LINE, SAME BEING THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.258 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO CANECIA R. SMITH RECORDED IN VOLUME 5038, PAGE 311 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.18 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO BETSY HART RECORDED IN VOLUME 3884, PAGE 278 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.201 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO MEREDITH MILLS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 201413946 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS AND WITH THE WEST BOUNDARY LINE OF A 0.19 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED IN WARRANTY DEED TO PATRICK O. KINSEY RECORDED IN VOLUME 3457, PAGE 164 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, 261.57 FEET TO A SET 5/8" REBAR WITH PLASTIC CAP FOR CORNER AT AN EXISTING FENCE CORNER;

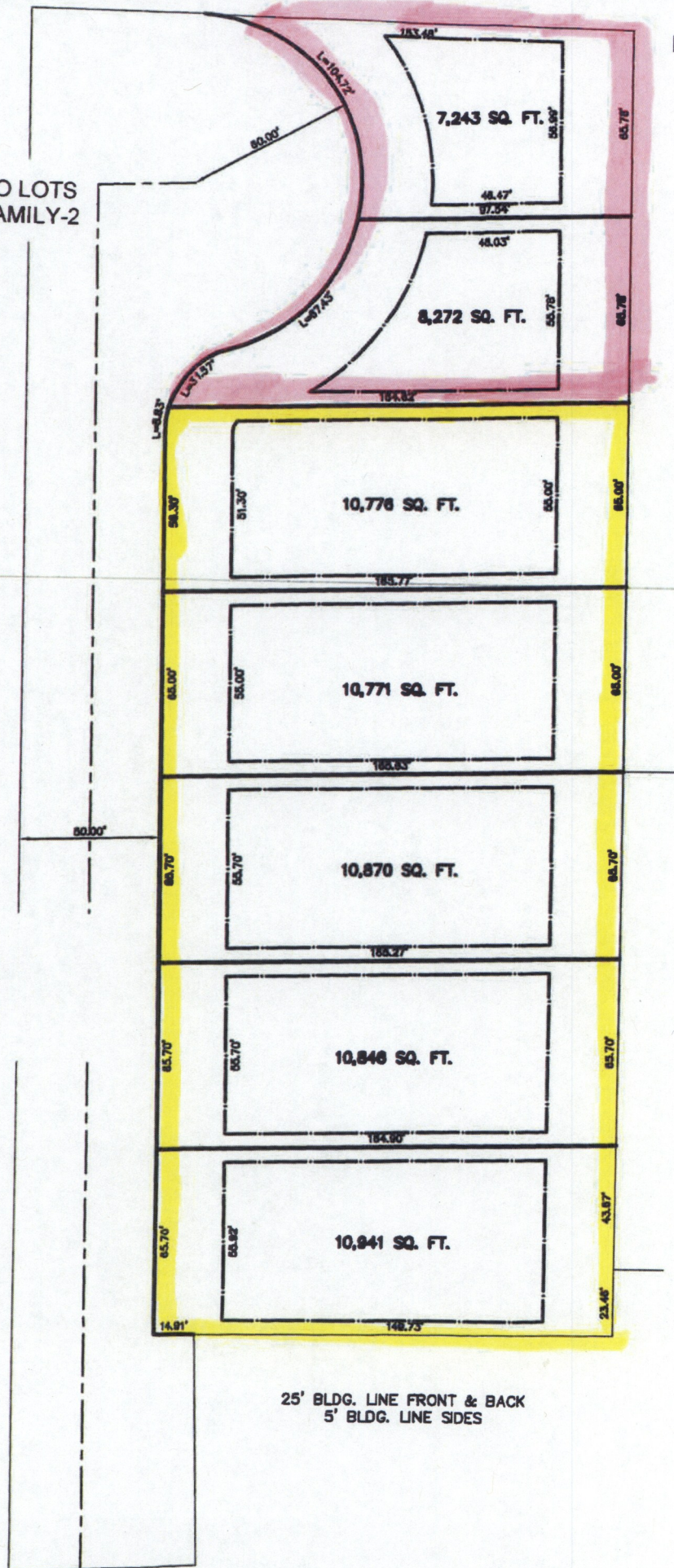
THENCE: N 87°58'44" W, WITH THE NORTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.431 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED 2.066 ACRE TRACT, 216.45 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 2.4253 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

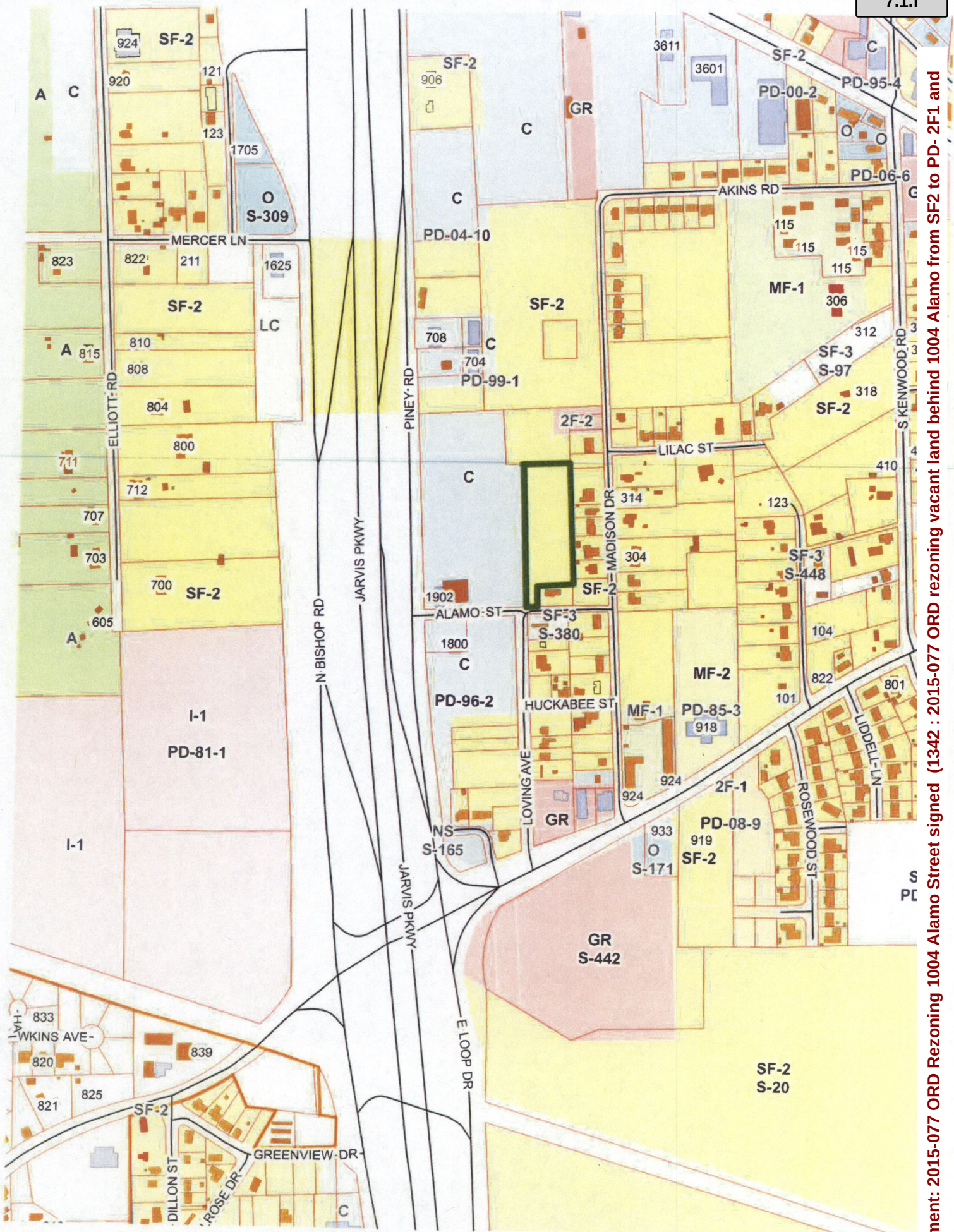
BASIS OF BEARINGS: BEARINGS ARE BASED ON GEODETIC NORTH AS MEASURED USING GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM) ON MAY 22, 2015, OPERATING WITHIN THE PARAMETERS OF WGS-84.

EXHIBIT 'B'

NORTHERN TWO LOTS
TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-2

SOUTHERN FIVE LOTS
TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-1







Attachment: 2015-077 ORD Rezoning 1004 Alamo Street signed (1342 : 2015-077 ORD rezoning vacant land behind 1004 Alamo from SF2 to PD- 2F1 and

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: I

Update Date: 7/17/2015 4:56 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Shawna Watkins
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-078 rezoning Lot 16 in the Kenwood Park Addition (4.61 acres), located at 601 Wade Lane. Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1. Jeffrey Lloyd and Tracy Berry, applicants. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request.)
Briefing: 8/10/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/10/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 24, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-15-11: This is a request by Nathan Harris, First Bank, and Jeffrey Lloyd and Tracy Berry, agents, to rezone 4.61 acres of land being Lot 16 in the Kenwood Park Addition from Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1. This property is located at 601 Wade Lane. The proposed use is a duplex development. The current use is vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is SF-2 to the north, south, east, and west. The adjacent land usage is residences to the north and south, vacant land and a residence to the east and vacant land to the west.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a low density residential area. Even though there is a single family residential neighborhood on the north side of Wade Lane, there are several large tracts south of Wade Lane that have never developed with single family residences. An apartment complex (Westridge Apartments) is currently located at the intersection of Wade Lane and Sowell Lane. Also, there are a few duplex zoned properties located in this immediate area.

There was a similar request for a duplex development on this same property in June, 2013. That request was denied by the Planning and Zoning Commission and was later withdrawn by the applicant.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

A petition was presented from surrounding property owners in opposition to the request. A copy of the petition is attached for review.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff is concerned with the narrow roadway of Wade Lane. A duplex of multiple family development would increase traffic considerably in this area. The conversion of Sowell Lane to a one way frontage road and new retail uses along Sowell Lane has already increased the traffic along Wade Lane. It is the only east/west road that connects to North Kenwood Road and Belt Road. It is also used as a cut

City of Texarkana, Texas

through road by many citizens to avoid traffic on the frontage road. There is a definite need to widen and improve this roadway.

In order to limit the number of duplexes allowed on this site and to comply with the Comprehensive Plan, staff would recommend that this property be rezoned to Planned Development-Two Family-1.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for denial to Multiple Family-1 as well as Planned Development Two Family-1.

Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a $\frac{3}{4}$ vote is required for the City Council to approve this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

July 6, 2015

Attachments

- a. 2015-078 Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- b. 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 01 Rezoning 601 Wade LN (PDF)
- c. 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 02 maps (PDF)
- d. 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 03 Petition in opposition to rezoning request (PDF)
- e. 2015-078 ORD Withdrawal Request 081015 (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review
Completed	07/15/2015 4:29 PM	
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager
Review	Completed	07/16/2015 1:40 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review
	07/16/2015 1:41 PM	Completed
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review
2:31 PM		Completed
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting
6:00 PM		Completed
		07/23/2015
		07/27/2015

Meeting History

07/27/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/10/15
David Orr briefed this item.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NA

Resource Impact:

NA

Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NA

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☒	Sign posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-078

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 16, KENWOOD PARK ADDITION, LOCATED AT 601 WADE LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO MULTIPLE FAMILY-1; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 16, Kenwood Park Addition, located at 601 Wade Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 16, Kenwood Park Addition, located at 601 Wade Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Multiple Family-1**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

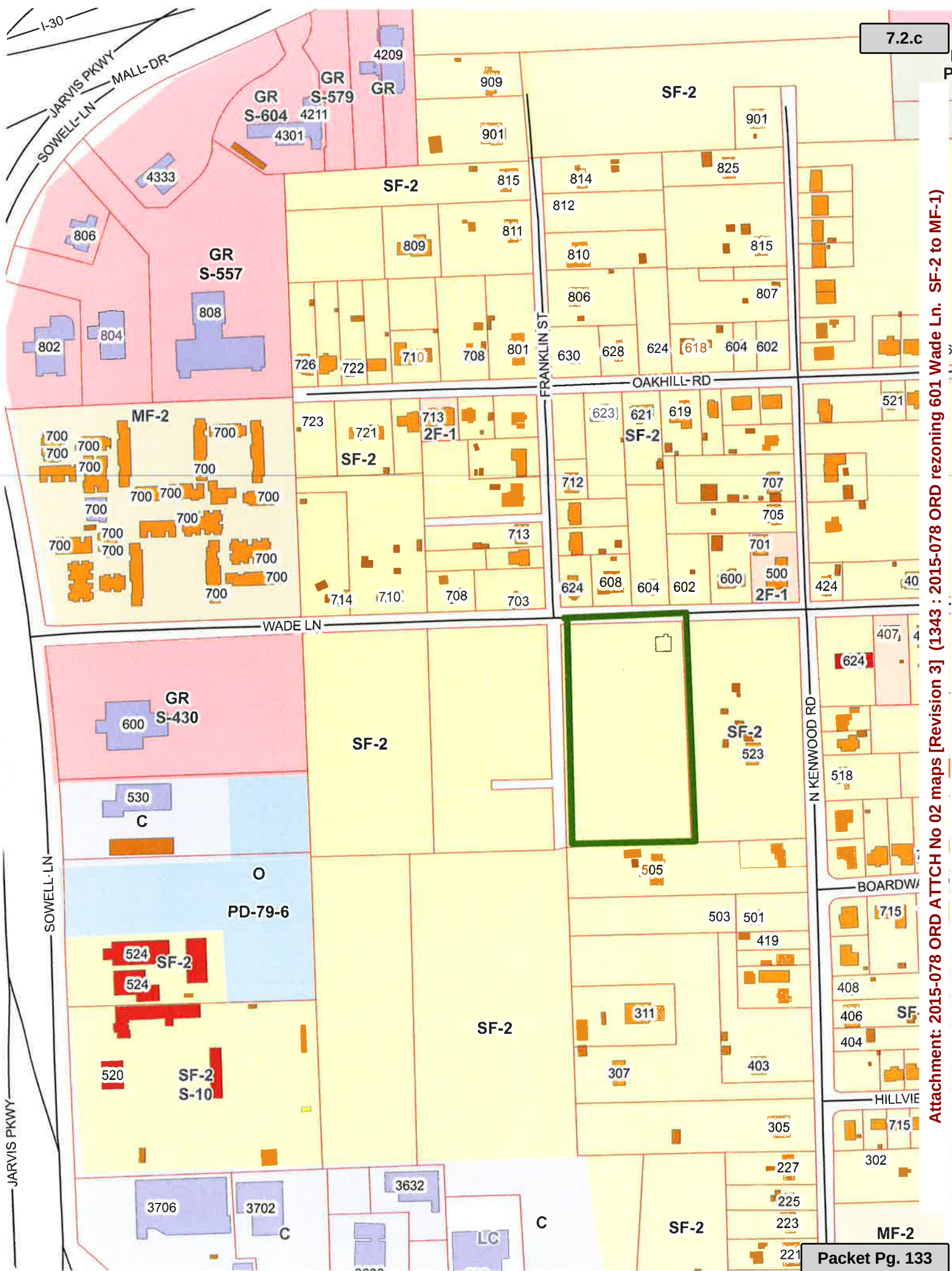
SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

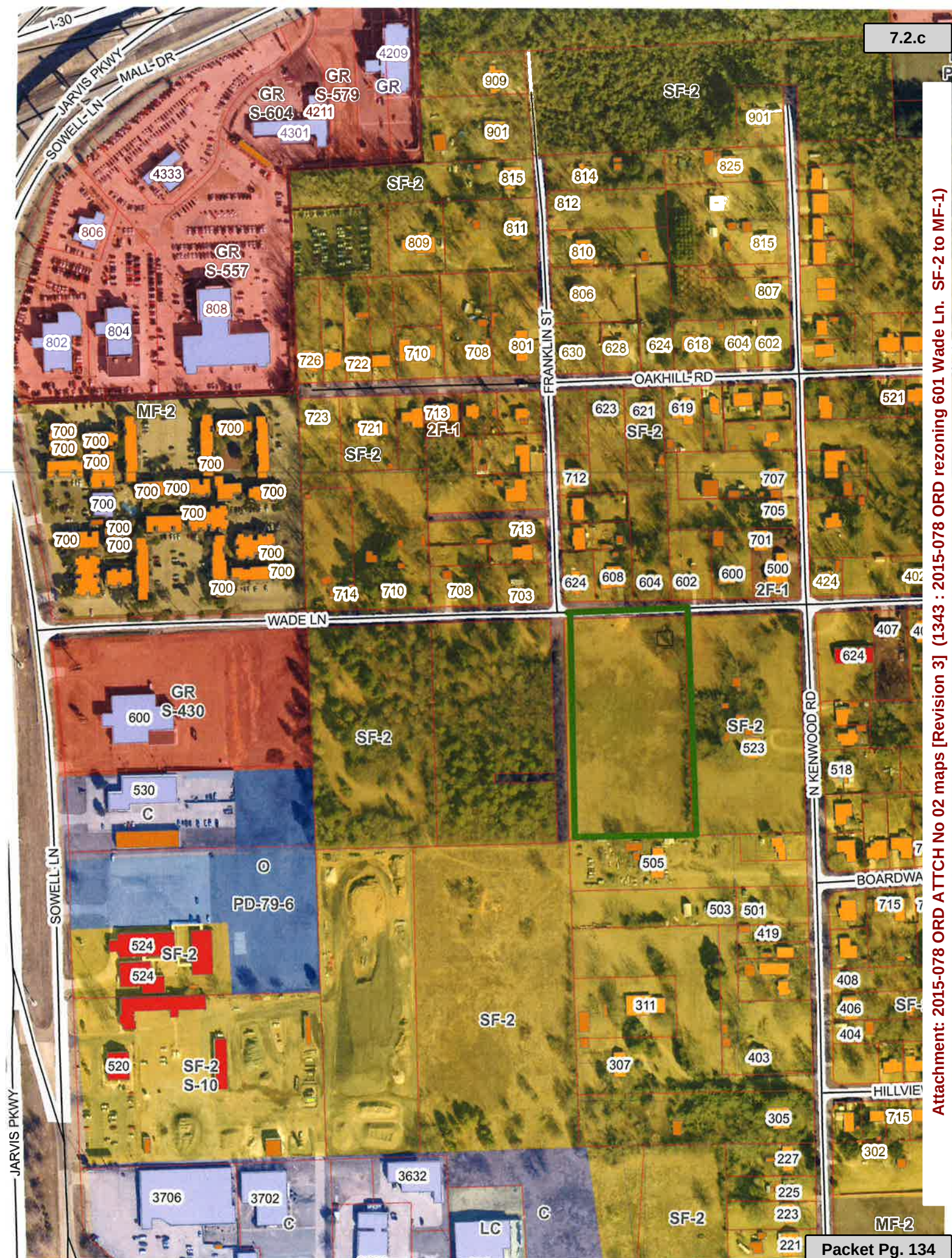
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR



Attachment: 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 02 maps [Revision 3] (1343 : 2015-078 ORD rezoning 601 Wade Ln. SF-2 to MF-1)



We the owners and residents of Wade Ln, N Kenwood & surrounding streets & subdivisions in Texarkana, Texas stand together in absolute opposition against the proposed change in zoning to add yet another duplex development on Wade Ln. An intrusion into our already crowded neighborhood & narrow streets is both disturbing & unsafe based on but not limited to the six facts listed below.

Our street already has a multiple number of duplexes within a limited amount of space as well as two large Apartment Complexes that sandwiched both sides of Wade Ln in less than two city blocks. Another development in our once peaceful neighborhood is unwanted by its residents, undesirable for all those traveling in this area & unnecessary as there is other land available in nearby areas that are better suited & have more adequate infrastructure to handle such a development.

Pedestrians & Parking

1. Wade Ln & North Kenwood are narrow streets & not provide adequate room for pedestrians or parking on the street. Cars already have great difficulty turning off of Belt Rd onto Wade Ln if there are more than two vehicles present, requiring one vehicle to turn first before the other can proceed causing through traffic on Belt Rd to stop altogether. The City Street Department has been called out multiple times by various residents to request gravel/asphalt be repaired & added along both sides of Wade Ln where the wear & tear of vehicles repeatedly running off the edge has damaged street & some yards, costing the city both time & taxpayer money.

Poor & Inadequate Road Conditions

2. Duplexes built in 2006 have already caused the poor condition & inadequate amount of road on Wade Ln, resulting in countless number of mailboxes to be damaged, knocked over or completely destroyed from the amount of vehicles trying to navigate this already congested area.

Children, Pets & Construction Issues

3. We are concerned about traffic density. Currently, there are no sidewalks, street lights or speed signs on Wade Ln, all of which pose hazardous conditions to numerous pedestrians walking between Sowell Ln & Belt Rd. We are concerned that additional traffic coming and going, not to mention the construction itself which would mean a large amount of trucks & construction vehicles would be an incredible safety issue for us, our children and pets.

Traffic Congestion, Accidents & Speeding Concerns

4. The recent addition of the Orr Dealership & car wash on Sowell Ln in our neighborhood (specifically Wade Ln) is used every day as a route of people test driving cars which has already increased traffic tremendously. Furthermore, the completion of the I-30 project which changed traffic to all one way on Sowell Ln in an effort to ease traffic on that road inadvertently increased traffic on Wade Ln, which is already not wide enough to accommodate this volume of vehicles, by people avoiding having to drive all the way to New Boston Rd in order to drive north.

Neighborhood Crime & Safety Issues

5. As homeowners & residents in this area we also have numerous safety concerns besides traffic & congestion issues. After the completion of duplex development already on Wade Ln in 2006 the crime rate increased tremendously & continues to do so.

Noise, Air & Liter Pollution

6. The I-30 Overpass Completion & the residential & commercial construction added in this area already has caused a significant increase in Noise levels & roadside littering to what once was a quiet & well kept neighborhood.

Rec. 1:30
7-6-15

7.2.d

WE THE CITIZENS OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS – PROPERTY OWNERS & RESIDENTS OF WADE LANE, NORTH KENWOOD AND SURROUNDING STREETS, STAND TOGETHER IN ABSOLUTE OPPOSITION to the purposed request to change zoning to add a duplex development on Wade Lane.

This same request was made approximately two years ago & unanimously voted down by city council in July of 2014 after receiving over 120 signatures of property owners, businesses, apartments & even Churches in the immediate area for the exact same reasons listed below. Some of which include the condition of the street, age & deficiency of sewer system & lack of proper drainage. Not one of these issues has been addressed or corrected since that time but instead are now only two years older & even less able to efficiently handle such a proposal.

Another Duplex Development in our peaceful neighborhood is unwanted by its residents, undesirable for all who travel in this area, unnecessary & above all unsafe. Not only do the street, drainage & sewer issues still remain, but there are also the very real concerns of added traffic, noise and pollution problems, possible flooding without proper upgrades, increase in crime rates & lower property values as a result of the purposed rezoning.

We feel that the outpouring of opposition from the taxpayers & residents which have been voiced repeatedly against a rezoning in this area along with the myriad of **FACTS listed** here should show unequivocally that said proposal would not benefit either the citizens nor the city as any added tax revenue would quickly be eroded by the monumental cost the city would incur to bring all the issues here up to code & standard for such a development. We respectfully ask our elected city council members & the zoning committee to thoughtfully consider our petition and objections and make a decision based on facts presented here and one in which they would want decided for their own neighborhood, homes and families.

.....

Name: <u>Q. Hallis</u>	Address: <u>602 Wade Ln</u>	Phone#: <u>(903) 280-0438</u>
Name: <u>Morgan Holly</u>	Address: <u>602 Wade Ln</u>	Phone#: <u>(903) 546-9260</u>
Name: <u>Jeff & LaBrettha Hill</u>	Address: <u>806 Franklin</u>	Phone#: <u>903-344-8361</u>
Name: <u>Shirley Culp</u>	Address: <u>505 N. Kenwood Rd T T</u>	Phone#: <u>903-334-8866</u>
Name: <u>Jencie Booker</u>	Address: <u>608 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>(903) 832-58</u>
Name: <u>Lonnie Booker</u>	Address: <u>608 Wade Ln.</u>	Phone#: <u>903-832-584</u>
Name: <u>BON + BARBARA CANNON</u>	Address: <u>621 OAKHILL</u>	Phone#: <u>903-832-788</u>
Name: <u>MATTHEW FOX</u>	Address: <u>711 FRANKLIN ST</u>	Phone#: <u>870-4513098</u>
Name: <u>Morgan Fox</u>	Address: <u>711 Franklin St</u>	Phone#: <u>870-7034023</u>
Name: <u>MARILYN WATSON</u>	Address: <u>708 FRANKLIN ST</u>	Phone#: <u>903-831-2307</u>
Name: <u>SQUARE WATSON</u>	Address: <u>708 FRANKLIN ST</u>	Phone#: <u>903-831-2307</u>
Name: <u>Kim Dillig</u>	Address: <u>715 Franklin St</u>	Phone#: <u>903-701-87</u>
Name: <u>MARK Phillips</u>	Address: <u>715 Franklin St</u>	Phone#: <u>903-701-8759</u>
Name: <u>Jesse Aguilar</u>	Address: <u>630 Oak Hill St</u>	Phone#: <u>903-831-716</u>
Name: <u>Marina Aguilar</u>	Address: <u>630 Oak Hill St</u>	Phone#: <u>930-200-9</u>
<u>Bobby + Carol Henry 801 Franklin St</u>		<u>903-832-4</u>

Attachment: 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 03 Petition in opposition to rezoning request [Revision 2] (1343 : 2015-078 ORD rezoning 601 Wade Ln.

Name: <u>Conny Jones</u>	Address: <u>708 Wade Ln</u>	Phone#: <u>903-559-15</u>
Name: <u>David Jones</u>	Address: <u>708 Wade Ln</u>	Phone#: <u>903-559-5</u>
Name: <u>Mordana Caston</u>	Address: <u>710 Franklins</u>	Phone#: <u>903-832-60</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>628 Oak Hill</u>	Phone#: <u>903-276-11</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>624 Oak Hill</u>	Phone#: <u>903-701-2</u>
Name: <u>Gr B. Baker</u>	Address: <u>623 OAKHILL RD</u>	Phone#: <u>903-293-</u>
Name: <u>Etta L. Watson</u>	Address: <u>710 WADE LANE</u>	Phone#: <u>903-838-43</u>
Name: <u>Christopher Watson</u>	Address: <u>714 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>903-886-248</u>
Name: <u>Russ Taylor</u>	Address: <u>500 Wade Ln</u>	Phone#: <u>903-832-268</u>
Name: <u>Hughes & Soak Hates</u>	Address: <u>704 Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>403 30643</u>
Name: <u>Loretta Strachan</u>	Address: <u>701 N Kenwood Rd TX</u>	Phone#: <u>903-8325274</u>
Name: <u>Steve Hargrave</u>	Address: <u>707 N Kenwood Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903 748 5311</u>
Name: <u>Catherine Hargrave</u>	Address: <u>707 N Kenwood Rd TX</u>	Phone#: <u>903-691-391</u>
Name: <u>Rod Jeffers</u>	Address: <u>705 N Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>903-908-58</u>
Name: <u>Quyn Collins</u>	Address: <u>402 Wade Ln</u>	Phone#: <u>(903) 244-58</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>401 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>903-831-5261</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>401 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>903-831-5261</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>704 N Kenwood Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903-306433</u>
Name: <u>Glenda Clements</u>	Address: <u>618 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903 244-77</u>
Name: <u>Charles Rogers</u>	Address: <u>603 Oak Hill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903 831-5115</u>
Name: <u>Elizabeth Morgan</u>	Address: <u>604 Oak Hill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>972 20164</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>604 Oak Hill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903 444671</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>810 N Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>903 8324</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>815 N Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>903 8322</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>815 N Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>903 8322</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>816 N Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>903 90821</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>816 N Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>903 919-53</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>804 N Kenwood</u>	Phone#: <u>903 244-62</u>
Name: <u>Sharon Ross</u>	Address: <u>812 Franklins St</u>	Phone#: <u>903-293-57</u>
Name: <u>Sharon Ross</u>	Address: <u>812 Franklins St</u>	Phone#: <u>903-293-03</u>
Name: <u>Malen Cross</u>	Address: <u>710 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903 713 324</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>714 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903 771-2</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>721 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903-826-50</u>
Name: <u>[unclear]</u>	Address: <u>721 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903-244-4</u>
Name: <u>Sharon Matheson</u>	Address: <u>721 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903-556-02</u>
Name: <u>James Browning</u>	Address: <u>722 Oak Hill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>903-832-5</u>
Name: <u>Amy Pilgreen</u>	Address: <u>724 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>386-852-000</u>
Name: <u>Bruce Pilgreen</u>	Address: <u>724 Oakhill Rd</u>	Phone#: <u>386-852-760</u>
Name: <u>Keiyon Williams</u>	Address: <u>624 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>803-571-40</u>
Name: <u>Dominique Smith</u>	Address: <u>624 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>803-571-407</u>
Name: <u>Beverly Warren</u>	Address: <u>311 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>903-831-53</u>
Name: <u>Jesus Vargas</u>	Address: <u>424 Wade Lane</u>	Phone#: <u>903-306-77</u>

Attachment: 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 03 Petition in opposition to rezoning request [Revision 2] (1343 : 2015-078 ORD rezoning 601 Wade Ln.

Name: Rochelle Dennis	Address: 310 Wade Lane	Phone#: 903-490-466
Name: Carla Nanna	Address: 713 Franklin	Phone#: 903-277-384
Name: Dan W. Davidson	Address: 713 Franklin	Phone#: 903-277-384
Name: Monica Mitchell	Address: 712 Franklin	Phone#: 903-334-710
Name: John H. Hill	Address: 809 Franklin	Phone#: 903-838-675
Name: Datsy Mc Linn	Address: 825 N. Kenwood Rd	Phone#: 903-838-69
Name: Bill W. Brown	Address: 901 N Kenwood	Phone#: 903-831-30
Name: Anne A. Ghy	Address: 524 524 Sowell Lane	Phone#: 903-832-55
Name: Brenda Meeler	Address: 717 Hillview	Phone#: 903-490-65
Name: Bryan Lowry	Address: 713 Hillview	Phone#: 903-949-246
Name: Robert Burch	Address: 3472 New Boston Rd	Phone#: 903-832-659
Name: Ritchen Nann	Address: 3420 New Boston Rd	Phone#: 903-276-698
Name: Barbara Adcock	Address: 3502 New Boston Rd	Phone#: 903-838-859
Name: ^{Asy. Serv} Tesalyn Elliott	Address: 3500 New Boston Rd	Phone#: 903-832-355
Name: Jessica Angel	Address: 204 Wade Ln	Phone#: 903-506-132
Name: Pamela W.	Address: 716 Boardwalk Ave	Phone#: 903-293-18
Name: Gayla Steves	Address: 706 Boardwalk	Phone#: 832-390
Name: Gail Steves	Address: 706 Boardwalk	Phone#: 832-390
Name: Jannan	Address: 709 Boardwalk	Phone#: 9-8789630
Name: Todd Fore	Address: 709 Boardwalk	Phone#: 903-277-03
Name: Tameka Mothershed	Address: 715 Boardwalk	Phone#: 903-244-138
Name: Michael Mothershed	Address: 715 Boardwalk	Phone#: 903-899-138
Name: Isaac Pae	Address: 600 Sowell Lane	Phone#: 903-831-3959
Name: May C. Sh	Address: 810 Franklin St.	Phone#: 903-701-003
Name: Andrea Pae	Address: 405 Wade	Phone#: 903-556-5200
Name: Latun Hill	Address: 807 North Kenwood	Phone#: 903-949-1821
Name: Susie Amos	Address: 602 Oak Hill Rd	Phone#: 903-832-1
Name: Dorothy Smith	Address: 4601 N. Parker Rd	Phone#: 430-200-85
Name: Beverly Gullatt	Address: 108 Wade Lane	Phone#: 903-276-5
Name: Marly Elong Thompson	Address: 104 Wade Ln	Phone#: 903-556-44
Name: Billy Phelan	Address: 518 Old Boston Rd	Phone#: 903-832-19
Name: Carolyn Grammell	Address: 345 Beet Road	Phone#: 903-838-00
Name: James Culp	Address: 505 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-334-8
Name: Oshresh Aguilar	Address: 501 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-244-9
Name: Tony Culp	Address: 503 N Kenwood	Phone#: 903-278-62
Name: Leticia Sims	Address: 107 A Wade	Phone#: 903-244-0062
Name: Glenn Fane	Address: 709 Oak Hill Rd	Phone#: 903-556-9
Name: John Spurin	Address: 211 N Kenwood Rd	Phone#: 214-543-7959
Name: John L. Moore	Address: 8802 604 Wade Ln	Phone#: 903-824-1980
Name: Rhonda L Moore	Address: 604 Wade Ln	Phone#: 903-824-1982
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____

Attachment: 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 03 Petition in opposition to rezoning request [Revision 2] (1343 : 2015-078 ORD rezoning 601 Wade Ln.

Name: Geneva Johnson	Address: 523 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-838-
Name: Carrie Jonathan Slay	Address: 600 Wade Lane	Phone#: _____
Name: Anne & Chris Cartwright	Address: 513 N. Kenwood Rd	Phone#: 903-701-0902
Name: Bill Culp	Address: 505 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-334886
Name: William B. Culp	Address: 417 N. Kenwood Rd	Phone#: 903-333-
Name: Charles RICHMOND	Address: 514 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-79304
Name: Terry	Address: 527 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-445428
Name: John Dixon	Address: 505 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-908-1936
Name: Allena Cagle	Address: 221 N. Kenwood	Phone#: 903-949-450
Name: I Mc Ewing	Address: 510 Wade Ln	Phone#: _____
Name: Patricia Norcott	Address: 705 Boardwalk Ave	Phone#: 903-223-0633
Name: JERRY McBRIDE	Address: 710 Boardwalk Ave	Phone#: 903-244-76
Name: Curtis Thurston	Address: 711 Boardwalk Ave	Phone#: 903-733-33
Name: Eugene Sumner	Address: 703 Hillview	Phone#: _____
Name: Derrick Gorden	Address: 613 Hillview	Phone#: _____
Name: John Martin	Address: 614 Hillview	Phone#: 903-831-172
Name: Karen Martin	Address: 614 Hillview	Phone#: 903-278-874
Name: JAMES E. VAUGHN	Address: 614 Hillview	Phone#: 903-278-2676
Name: Amanda Foyette	Address: 700 Sowell Lane #623	Phone#: 903-216-897
Name: Ann	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #327	Phone#: 903-276-432
Name: Oklahoma Jones	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #1937	Phone#: 903-306-5
Name: Amanda S. GLOVE	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #1822	Phone#: 903-224-649
Name: Sally Spencer	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #421	Phone#: (970)-826-24
Name: Chris	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #1922	Phone#: 430 310 9189
Name: Bill	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #1421	Phone#: 403-556-5467
Name: Full	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #1711	Phone#: 777 424 2697
Name: Melony Talley	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #912	Phone#: 903-306-4989
Name: Bridget Hallis	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #221	Phone#: 903 908 1969
Name: August CAMPANINI	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #1115	Phone#: 903-244-8356
Name: Xavier Livingston	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #2121	Phone#: 903-280-1610
Name: Rebecca Henderson	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #923	Phone#: 936-250-0822
Name: Stephanie Fox	Address: 700 Sowell Lane #417	Phone#: 903 701 8625
Name: Dr. Retha Stephens	Address: 700 Sowell Ln #714	Phone#: 903/691-8773
Name: Britney Cooper	Address: 2024 "700 Sowell Ln"	Phone#: 304531-3635
Name: Philip	Address: 1114 "700 Sowell Ln"	Phone#: 903 497-1135
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____
Name: _____	Address: _____	Phone#: _____

Attachment: 2015-078 ORD ATTCH No 03 Petition in opposition to rezoning request [Revision 2] (1343 : 2015-078 ORD rezoning 601 Wade Ln. 34

TEX-Evans, Jennifer

From: Tex-Orr, David
Sent: Friday, August 14, 2015 8:29 AM
To: TEX-Evans, Jennifer
Cc: TEX-Burk, Debbie
Subject: FW:

Jennifer,

Below is the withdrawal request regarding Ord. 2015-078.

Thanks,

David

David W. Orr
 Director of Planning & Community Development

City of Texarkana, Texas
 Office: (903) 798-3902
 Cell: (903) 278-7735
 Fax: (903) 798-3913
 Email: david.orr@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

-----Original Message-----

From: TEX-Burk, Debbie
 Sent: Monday, August 10, 2015 10:08 AM
 To: Tex-Orr, David
 Cc: TEX-Watkins, Shawna
 Subject: FW:

See below.

-----Original Message-----

From: Lloyd, Jeffery A CIV (US) [mailto:jeffery.a.lloyd.civ@mail.mil]
 Sent: Monday, August 10, 2015 10:04 AM
 To: TEX-Burk, Debbie <Burk@txkusa.org>
 Subject:

To whom this may concern:

This is from Jeffrey Lloyd & Tracy Berry. We are no longer interested in pursuing the land we sought out to buy on Wade Ln. We are focusing on other properties now. Sorry for any inconvenience this has caused anyone.

Attachment: 2015-078 ORD Withdrawal Request 081015 (1343 : 2015-078 ORD rezoning 601 Wade Ln. SF-2 to MF-1)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 8/20/2015 8:40 AM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO
Subject: Ordinance No. 2015-079 adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016.
Briefing: 9/14/2015 **Public Hearing:** 8/10/2015 **Second Briefing:** August 24, 2015 **Council Vote:** 9/14/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The purpose of this ordinance is to adopt the budget and appropriate resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016. The links that follow provide access to the full draft budget documents for both the City and Texarkana Water Utilities:

Proposed FY 2016 Draft City and TWU Budgets

<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/348/Annual-Budget>

City Manager Comments:

Staff is working on a city-wide Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Staff intends to roll out the draft CIP for public workshops within the next 90 days. Public input and participation will be the key to setting overall priorities for all of the suggested projects. The program is designed to consider fiscal constraints in addition to project costs. The fiscal constraints built into the program are:

1. Annual Inflation Rates
2. Debt Service Policy (Percent of annual expenditures to be for debt service)
3. Total debt
4. Tax Rate
5. Tax Base
6. Tax Base annual growth rate
7. Year of project cost estimate
8. Project year

City of Texarkana, Texas

9. Type of debt financing to be used
10. Total operating budget

The program produces an equivalent tax rate required to meet the debt service payments and what those debt service payments mean in term of cents on the individual tax bills per \$100 tax valuation and the total taxes paid over the life of the associated debt per \$100 tax valuation.

A recommended CIP will be presented to the city council for consideration.

The last across-the-board pay adjustment for city employees occurred in 2011. Currently the city is in the midst of conducting a city-wide compensation study. The FY17 budget proposal will include the base budget, as always, and an alternate to the budget that will be the costs associated with implementing a city-wide compensation adjustment. The basis for the compensation adjustment will be the comparison of the city employee compensation compared to the local recruitment area economy.

Potential Options:

- Approve as presented
- Propose changes prior to approval

Fiscal Implications:

Appropriation of necessary resources for the upcoming fiscal year (09.30.2016).

Staff Recommendation:

Approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. 2015-079 ATTH 01 Presentation FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning (PDF)
- b. 2015-079 ORD Adopting Annual Budget For FY16-Corrected (DOCX)
- c. 2015-079 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Kristin Peeples	Review	Completed	07/24/2015
3:52 PM				

City of Texarkana, Texas

Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed	
	08/07/2015 10:22 AM			
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed	08/07/2015
10:22 AM				
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/24/2015 3:53 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/24/2015 4:02 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/24/2015
4:23 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/27/2015
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

07/27/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/10/15
 City Manager Whitson briefed this item. Jim Cornelius briefed the Texarkana Water Utilities budget.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

7.3.a

FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning

Prepared By the City Manager's Office
July 24, 2015

Attachment: 2015-079 ATTH 01 Presentation FY16 Budget and Strategic Planning (1344 :

FY16 Proposed Balanced Operating Budget



At \$32.1 million the FY16 Operating Budget is...

Down from \$32.3 million Budget for FY15, and

FY15 Projected Expenditures of \$31.1 million are below the FY15 Budget appropriations.

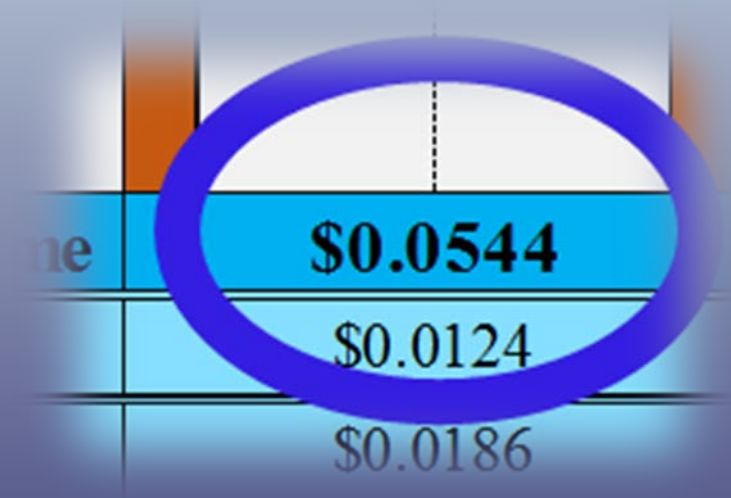
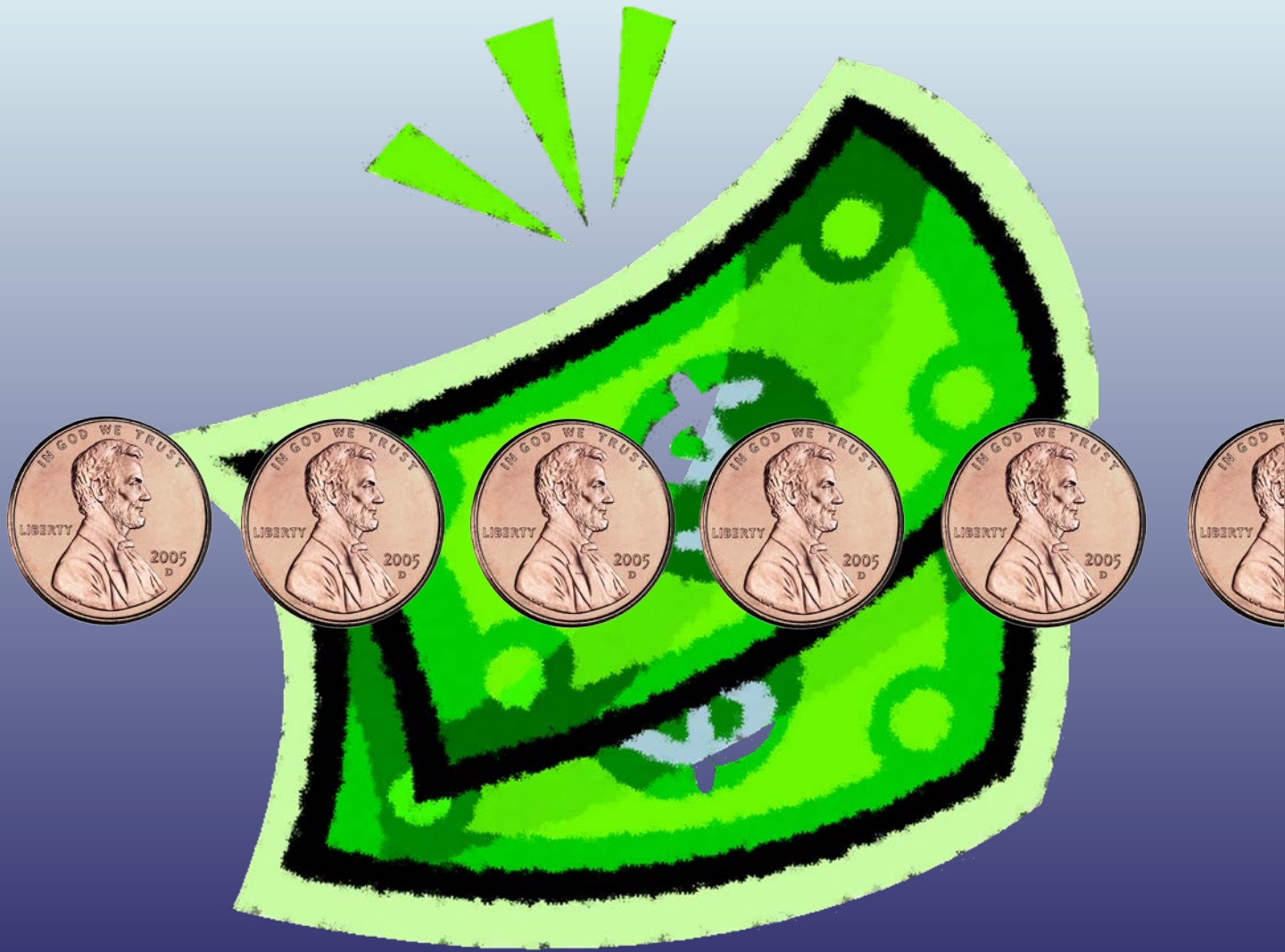


How Texarkana Residents and Taxpayers pay for City Services ("Price of Government" Index) FY16

7.3.a

\$819,906,192					Total Personal Income of Texarkana Taxpayers										\$1.00				
Property Taxes	Sales Taxes	User Fees	Fines and Penalties		Gross Purchases and Rents						Electric, Gas, Video, Telephone Services					Property Taxes, Sales Taxes, User Fees, Permits and ETC...		Income Taxes, Luxury Taxes, Capital Gains Taxes, and other Taxes and Fees	
					Retailers, Banks, Credit Unions, Wholesalers, Landlords and etc....						Utility Companies					County Government and Other Local Agencies		State & Federal Governments	
					Sales Taxes	Property Taxes	Gasoline Taxes	License Fees	Income Taxes		Permit Fees	Franchise Fees	Property Taxes	Sales Taxes		Permits & Licenses	Interlocal Agreements	Joint Services	Grants
\$44,597,049					Texarkana Revenue Budget					Revenue as Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0544				
\$10,131,688					General Government Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0124				
\$15,270,954					Public Safety Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0186				
\$7,779,298					Public Works Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0095				
\$2,232,642					Parks and Recreation Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0027				
\$3,671,551					Health and Welfare Expense					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0045				
\$5,510,916					Debt Service					Cents Per \$1.00 Personal Income					\$0.0067				







For about 1.9¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by:

- 100 Law Enforcement Personnel (\$77,045 average personnel cost)
- 82 Fire Prevention and Suppression Personnel (\$69,692)
- 9 Code Enforcement Personnel (\$54,673)
- 6 Personnel performing Animal Control, Food Inspection, and Pool Inspection Services (\$54,028)

\$15,270,954
Or
34%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index





For about 0.9¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 65 Public Works Employees (\$50,236)

\$741,244 – Fuel/Lubricants
\$507,000 – Streetlights
\$325,000 – Streets/Alleys
\$310,000 – Vehicles
\$200,000 – Demolition
\$103,000 – Storm Drains
\$ 89,150 – Mowing



\$7,779,298
Or
17%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index





For about 0.8¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 43 Parks, Recreation and Community Health employees (\$44,600)

- \$213,632 – Building Maintenance
- \$ 96,069 – Community Centers
- \$ 80,250 – Sports Promotion
- \$ 75,000 – Community Health
- \$ 22,975 – Community Events



\$5,904,193
Or
13%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index





For about 0.3¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 6 Planning and Community Development Employees (\$44,600)

\$60,000 Comprehensive Plan

\$2.2 Million in Grants (CDBG/EPA/Housing)

Downtown Revitalization

\$2,617,772
Or
6%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index





For about 1.2¢ of every \$1 income...

The citizens are served by 31 General Government Employees (\$71,396) [CMO, PIO, Finance, HR, Municipal Courts]

Budgeting Software
Performance Measures Program Management
Community Survey
Capital Improvement Program
Long Range Financial Plan

\$10,131,688
Or
23%
of the total
Price of
Government
Index



Phase 1

Establish the City's Organizational Identity

Phase 2

Develop and Implement an Action Plan to Achieve Strategic Priorities

Phase 3

Evaluate How Well Actions Address Strategic Priorities



Phase 1

Establish the City's Organizational Identity

Who are we?

- Organizational Culture & Values
- Mission/ Statement of Purpose

Where do we want to be?

- Vision
- Critical Issues & Strategic Priorities

- Constituents & Stakeholders
- Competitors & Partners
- External Environment
- Internal Environment

Where are we now?

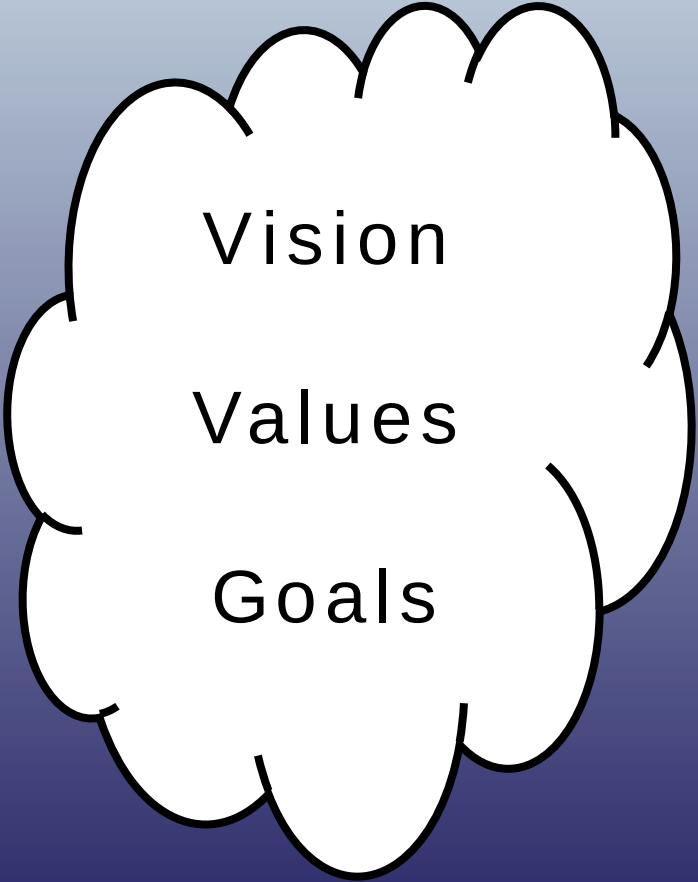


City Council Retreat

7.3.a



City Council
Retreat



Strategic Plan



Strategic Plan

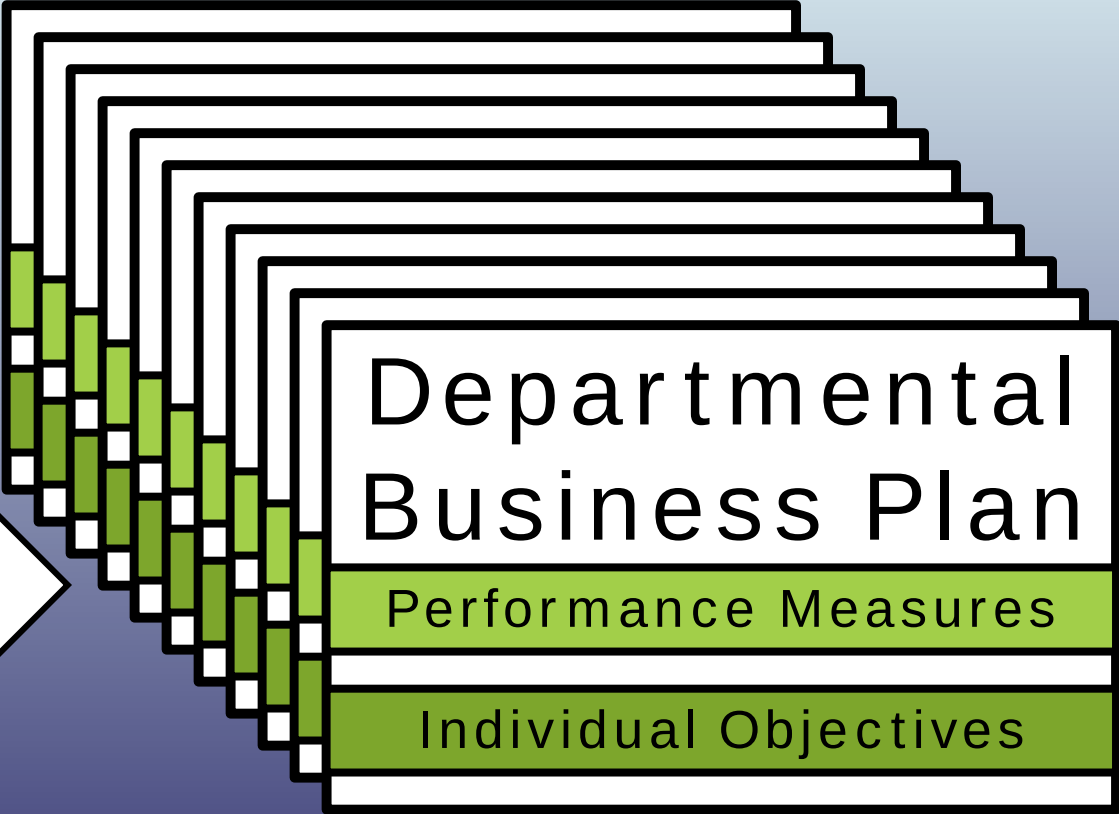
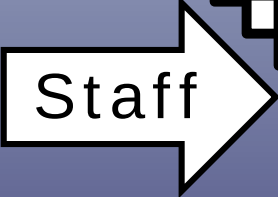
Citizens

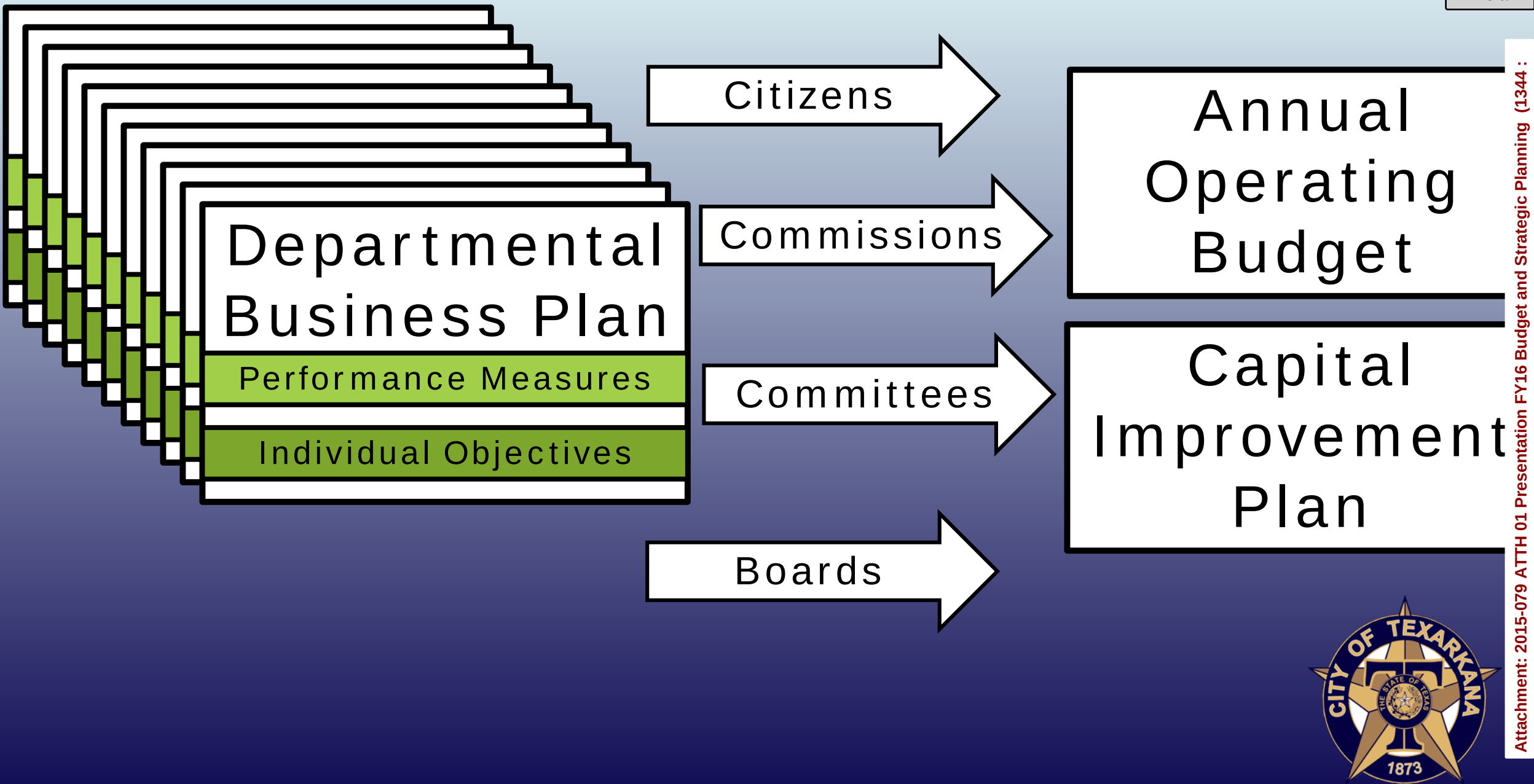
Consultants

Staff

Stakeholders









Bond Ratings

S&P

AAA

AA+

AA

AA- GO, CO, Rev

A+

A

A-

Moody's

Aaa

Aa1

Aa2

Aa3 GO, CO

A1 Rev

A2

A3



Objectives

- **Improve Bond Rating**
- **Establish Reasonable Expectations**
- **Improve Community Quality of Life**
- **Promote Quality Economic Development**
- **Make Texarkana, the First Choice !!!**



Questions? and Comments!



ORDINANCE NO. 2015-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: GENERAL FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

General Property Taxes	\$10,940,920
Taxes – Other	15,386,783
Franchise Taxes	1,570,720
Fees and Permits	671,955
Charges for Services	823,920
Fines and Forfeitures	2,073,905
Grants and Entitlements	104,000
Intergovernmental Revenue	189,800
Other Revenue	100,375
Interest Income	29,795
Rental Income	26,630
Transfers In	30,900
Fund Balance Appropriated	103,011
<u>Total General Fund Revenues</u>	<u>\$32,052,714</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES/TRANSFERS OUT

General Government	
City Council	\$62,743

City Manager	885,763
Human Resources	421,318
Municipal Court	556,390
Finance	691,939
Total General Government	\$2,618,153
Non-Operating	\$7,513,535
Police	
Police Administration	\$352,469
Patrol Division	4,807,072
Services Division	3,040,195
Total Police	\$8,199,736
Fire and Emergency Management	
Fire Administration	\$5,980,815
Total Fire Department	\$5,980,815
Public Works	
Engineering & Infrastructure	\$187,301
Engineering Design	324,849
Street Maintenance	3,046,977
Sign & Signal	407,982
Stormwater Management	469,097
Total Public Works	\$4,436,206
Planning and Community Development	
Community Development	\$365,833
Farmers Market	39,422
Total Planning and Community Development	\$405,255
Inspections and Code Enforcement	
Inspection	\$548,117
Environmental Services	278,747
Animal Control	263,539
Total Inspections and Code Enforcement	\$1,090,403
Parks & Recreation and Community Health	
Parks & Recreation Administration	\$210,656
Parks Maintenance	1,261,128
Recreational Programs/Activities	284,333
Special Events	19,278
Sports Promotion	33,215
Total Parks & Recreation and Community Health	\$1,808,610
Total Expenditures	\$32,052,713

SECTION 4: NARCOTICS DIVISION OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$15,000
Investment Earnings	475
Receivable Interest	85
Fund Balance Appropriated	99,440
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$115,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$115,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$115,000</u>

SECTION 5: PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from General Fund	\$502,000
Investment Earnings	2,000
Appropriated Fund Balance	\$743,650
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,247,650</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$300,000
OPEB Trust	\$800,000
Operations	\$147,650
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,247,650</u>

SECTION 6: WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$391,000
Interest Revenue	1,600
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$392,600</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Insurance Premiums	\$320,000
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$320,000</u>

SECTION 7: COURT SECURITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Court Security Fees	\$27,000
Interest Revenue	1,100
Fund Balance Appropriated	34,875
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$62,975</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$62,975
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$62,975</u>

SECTION 8: GENERAL PROPERTY & LIABILITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$175,000
Investment Earnings	200
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$175,200</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Insurance Premiums	\$175,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$175,000</u>

SECTION 9: BI-STATE CENTRAL RECORDS AND COMMUNICATIONS

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from City of Texarkana, Arkansas	\$2,289,230
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,289,230</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$2,289,230
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,289,230</u>

SECTION 10 CONSERVATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$30,426
Transfers from Other Funds	3,085
Investment & Advertising Revenue	85
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$33,596</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$33,596
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$33,596</u>

SECTION 11: COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$75
Court Technology Fees	36,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$36,075</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$ 30,061
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,061</u>

SECTION 12: TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$500
Transfers from Other Funds	186,229
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$186,729</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$175,000
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$175,000</u>

SECTION 13: TIRZ FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Property Taxes	\$467,000
Bowie County Property Taxes	275,000
<u>Investment Earnings</u>	<u>1,750</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$743,750</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to General Fund	\$ 12,000
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	255,238
<u>Operations</u>	<u>300</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$267,538</u>

SECTION 14: DONATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Contributions From Others</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Operations</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>

SECTION 15: TIRZ 2 FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Contributions From Others</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Operations</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 16: CDBG REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Loan Interest</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$500
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$500

SECTION 17: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$325,600
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$325,600

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$325,600
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$325,600

SECTION 18: EPA PETROLEUM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$4,991
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$4,991

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$4,991
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$4,991

SECTION 19: EPA REVOLVING LOAN GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$827,745
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$827,745

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Sub-Grants	\$390,000
Project Loans	390,000
Operations	47,745
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$827,745

SECTION 20: EPA MULTI-PURPOSE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$145,182
Total Anticipated Revenue	\$145,182

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$145,182
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$145,182</u>

SECTION 21: TDHCA HOME PROGRAM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$61,681
Fund Balance Appropriated	\$19,448
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$81,129</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$81,129
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$81,129</u>

SECTION 22: PEROT THEATRE OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from Other Funds	\$272,397
Revenue from Operations	25,000
Investment Earnings	400
Fund Balance Appropriated	26,235
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$324,032</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Building Maintenance Fund	\$40,000
Operations	284,032
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$324,032</u>

SECTION 23: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Others	\$10,525
Transfer from Other Funds	78,835
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	1,094,000
Investment Earnings	500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,183,860</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Other Funds	\$835,228
Paid to Sub-Recipients	136,435
Operations	207,500
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,179,163</u>

SECTION 24: PEROT THEATRE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$17,000
Theatre Enhancement Fees	40,000
Transfers from Other Funds	40,000
Interest	3,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Building Repairs and Enhancements	\$100,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

SECTION 25: COC HOMELESS ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$326,317
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$326,317</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$326,317
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$326,317</u>

SECTION 26: HOUSING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$436,150
Investment Earnings	850
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$437,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Housing Match	\$437,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$437,000</u>

SECTION 27: LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$29,608
Investment Earnings	5
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$29,613</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$16,284
County ½ Share of Grant	13,324
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$29,608</u>

SECTION 28: LAW ENFORCEMENT STATE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	7,000
Investment Earnings	50
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$7,050</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$7,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>

SECTION 29: METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$216,600
City Contribution	11,400
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$228,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$228,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$228,000</u>

SECTION 30: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$1,600
Franchise Fees	380,000
Investment Earnings	8,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$389,600</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Technology Fund	\$547
Economic Incentive Programs	150,000
Operations	139,053
Military Affairs	25,000
Grant/Loan Matching Funds	75,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$389,600</u>

SECTION 31: EPA BROWNFIELD GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$73,157
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$73,157</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$73,157
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$73,157</u>

SECTION 32: ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$80
Contributions	30,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$30,080</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Improvements	\$30,080
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,080</u>

SECTION 33: DEBT SERVICE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

General Property Taxes	\$4,576,022
Penalty and Interest	55,000
Transfers from Other Funds	1,028,394
Investment Earnings	2,800
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,662,216</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$5,507,416
Agent Fees	3,500
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$5,510,916</u>

SECTION 34: PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$862,523
City Contribution	75,000
County Contribution	75,000
Investment Earnings	0

Clinic Fees	10,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,023,023</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Administration	\$86,468
Community and Rural Health Services	146,391
WIC	387,416
Public Health Services	96,673
Diabetes	0
Family Planning	264,176
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$981,124</u>

SECTION 35: TEXARKANA PUBLIC LIBRARY

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Contribution	\$460,239
Other Revenue	420,985
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$881,224</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$881,224
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$881,224</u>

SECTION 36: FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$35,000
Investment Earnings	350
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$35,350</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$20,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$20,000</u>

SECTION 37: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$180,471
Employer Contributions	2,678,849
Employee Contributions	1,112,994
Investment Earnings	5,000
Contributions from Other Agencies	1,709,632
Other Revenue	49,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,735,946</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Claims	\$4,410,590
Insurance Premiums	1,110,429
Administrative Expenses	214,927
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$5,735,946</u>

SECTION 38: FLEET SERVICES FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	1,505,950
Investment Earnings	700
Other Revenue	15,200
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,521,850</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$1,516,542
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,516,542</u>

SECTION 39: CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$599,550
Transfer from General Fund	\$1,200,000
Investment Earnings	2,000
Other Revenue	25,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,826,550</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Fleet Fund	\$5,000
Vehicles and Equipment	1,821,550
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,826,550</u>

SECTION 40: FIREMEN'S FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Employer Contributions	\$795,000
Employee Contributions	550,000
Investment Earnings	2,315,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$3,660,500</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Retirement Payments	\$2,315,000
Agent Fees	260,000
Operations	46,300
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,621,300</u>

SECTION 41: MEMBER CITY WATER REVENUE

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Member City Water Revenue	\$895,068
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$895,068</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$895,068
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$895,068</u>

SECTION 42: BOND FUNDS COMBINED

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$2,132,166
Investment Earnings	9,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,141,166</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,141,166
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,141,166</u>

SECTION 43: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS REVENUE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Water and Sewer Revenue	\$15,442,050
Other Revenue	1,711,144
Investment Earnings	2,411
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$17,155,605</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfers to Bond Funds	\$560,974
Operations	13,530,513
Transfers Out	542,365
Other Expenditures	2,236,471
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$16,870,323</u>

SECTION 44 TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS BOND RESERVE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$2,839
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,839</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 45: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS 2004 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$0
Transfers from Other Funds	192,487
Investment Earnings	228
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$192,715</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$191,600
Agent Fees	323
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$191,923</u>

SECTION 46: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2005 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$204,557
Investment Earnings	147
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$204,704</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$204,704
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$204,704</u>

SECTION 47: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$284
Transfers from Other Funds	163,930
Investment Earnings	130
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$164,344</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$164,344
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$164,344

SECTION 48: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$388,350
Investment Earnings	7,500
Other Fees	300
Fund Balance Appropriated	1,876,528
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$2,272,678

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,272,678
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$2,272,678

SECTION 49: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers From Other Funds	\$566,300
Investment Earnings	6,000
Fund Balance Appropriated	347,700
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$920,000

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$920,000
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$920,000

SECTION 50: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CUSTOMER LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$19,880
Investment Earnings	\$120
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$20,000

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operating Expenditures	\$20,000
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$20,000

SECTION 51: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$84
---------------------	------

<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$84</u>
--	--------------------

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 52: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$75,000
Investment Earnings	340
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>3,845</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$79,185</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$40,000
Social Security	3,060
<u>Post-Retirement Benefits</u>	<u>\$36,125</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$79,185</u>

SECTION 53: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – WAGGONER CREEK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions From Other Agencies	\$147,774
Investment Earnings	13,250
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>2,439,429</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Project Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

SECTION 54: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – LTWSC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions from Other Agencies	\$64,742
Transfers from Other Funds	520,908
Investment Earnings	3,300
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>764,345</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,353,295</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$1,353,295
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,353,295

SECTION 55: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – MILLWOOD WTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$280,967	\$168,609
Fund Balance Appropriated	\$944,233	\$263,464
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$1,225,200	\$432,073

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$1,225,200	\$432,073
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,225,200	\$432,073

SECTION 56: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – NORTH TEXARKANA WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$20,000	\$7,800
Investment Earnings	12	5
Fund Balance Appropriated	59,988	23,395
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$80,000	\$31,200

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$80,000	\$31,200
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$80,000	\$31,200

SECTION 57: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$150,000	\$94,425
Investment Earnings	1,990	1,253
Fund Balance Appropriated	330,392	207,981
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$482,382	\$303,659

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$482,382	\$303,659
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$482,382	\$303,659

SECTION 58: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – COMPOSTING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$200,000	\$125,900
Investment Earnings	1,627	1,024
Fund Balance Appropriated	409,373	257,701
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$611,000</u>	<u>\$384,625</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Operations	\$611,000	\$384,625
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$611,000</u>	<u>\$384,625</u>

SECTION 59: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$100,000	\$62,950
Investment Earnings	3,400	2,140
Fund Balance Appropriated	207,190	137,095
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$310,590</u>	<u>\$202,185</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Equipment Expenditures	\$310,590	\$202,185
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$310,590</u>	<u>\$202,185</u>

SECTION 60: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$350,000	\$220,325
Investment Earnings	2,310	1,454
Contributions from Other Agencies	78,825	57,644
Fund Balance Appropriated	538,053	293,897
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$969,188</u>	<u>\$573,320</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Technology Expenditures	\$969,188	\$573,320
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$969,188</u>	<u>\$573,320</u>

SECTION 61: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and

appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2015-2016 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 62: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2015, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2016.

SECTION 63: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 64: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 65: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED and ordered published by the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: F

Update Date: 7/23/2015 2:47 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department:	<u>Planning and Community Development</u>	Action Officer:	<u>David Orr, Planning & Community Development Director</u>
Subject:	<u>Resolution No. 2015-080 supporting the Hotel Grim Redevelopment Project and committing funding in the form of a CDBG Section 108 Loan, EPA Revolving Loan, and/or other funding municipal loan funds to Sari and Company for the purpose of redeveloping the Grim Hotel.</u>		
Briefing:	<u>8/10/2015</u>	Public Hearing:	<u>8/10/2015</u>
		Second Briefing:	<u>August 24, 2015</u>
		Council Vote:	<u>9/14/2015</u>

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

(April 28, 2014)

Council passed Resolution No. 2014-044 in support of the Hotel Grim project for New Market Tax Credits (NMTCS).

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Resolution No. 2015-080 seeks Council support for the redevelopment of the Grim Hotel into market rate apartments and commercial space. This resolution endorses the application for Federal and State Historic Tax Credits by developer Sari & Company.

The resolution supports the commitment of funding (CDBG Section 108 Loan funds, EPA Brownfield Revolving Loan funds, and other municipal non-general loan funds) in the form of a loan for the redevelopment of the project. The City contributions in the form of repayable loans are approximately \$2,600,000 or 20% of the total development cost.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

\$2,600,000 (CDBG Section 108 Loan funds, EPA Brownfield Revolving Loan funds, and other municipal non-general loan funds)

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. 2015-080 RES Resolution of Support Hotel Grim (DOCX)
- b. 2015-080 Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- c. 2015-080 ATTH 01 Exec Summary About the Roadmap to Redevelopment (PDF)
- d. 2015-080 ATTH 02 GrimHotel_Roadmap (PDF)
- e. 2015-080 ATTH 03 Texarkana GrimHotel_presentation 6.16.15 (PDF)
- f. 2015-080 ATTH 04 Hotel Grim Project Photos 7.16.15 (PDF)
- g. 2015-080 ATTH 05 MST Letter of Support (PDF)
- h. 2015-080 RES Hotel Grim Support Project signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	07/16/2015 6:40 PM		
Economic Development	Jerry Sparks	Review	Completed
	07/17/2015 9:35 AM		
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/17/2015 2:10 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/17/2015 7:42 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 07/23/2015
2:47 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/27/2015
6:00 PM			

Meeting History

07/27/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/10/15
David Orr briefed this item.

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE HOTEL GRIM REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AND COMMITTING FUNDING IN THE FORM OF A CDBG SECTION 108 LOAN, EPA REVOLVING LOAN, AND/OR OTHER FUNDING MUNICIPAL LOAN FUNDS TO SARI AND COMPANY FOR THE PURPOSE OF REDEVELOPING THE GRIM HOTEL; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas (the “City”) has been apprised of the redevelopment plans for the Hotel Grim into a mixed use development in downtown Texarkana; and

WHEREAS, the Council of Development Finance Agencies (CDFA) Response Team has visited the city and prepared a report regarding recommendations for public financing strategies for the project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas acknowledges the historical and economic significance of the Hotel Grim to the City, and is in support of the redevelopment of the property as market rate apartments and commercial space; and

WHEREAS, Sari & Company, a developer of historic properties is submitting applications for State and Federal Historic Preservation Tax Credits to the Texas Historical Commission and the National Park Service to be used for the redevelopment of the Hotel Grim; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas supports the applications for State and Federal Historic Preservation Tax Credits, and is willing to commit project funding in the form of a CDBG Section 108 Loan, EPA Revolving Loan, and/or other municipal loan funds contingent upon the award of the Historic Preservation Tax Credits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, hereby approves the support of the Historic Preservation Tax Credits by Sari & Company to be used for the redevelopment of the Hotel Grim into market rate apartments and commercial space; and approves the submission of loan request applications to appropriate agencies for HUD CDBG Section 108 Loan Funds, EPA Brownfield Revolving Loan Funds, or other municipal loan programs to the Grim Hotel redevelopment project.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th day of September, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Revitalization of downtown Texarkana

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☒ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

About the Roadmap to Redevelopment

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment* is a product of the [CDFA Brownfields Technical Assistance Program](#), which is funded through a grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The program provides technical assistance to brownfields communities on redevelopment finance. For communities that require detailed, hands-on assistance for their redevelopment efforts, CDFA Brownfields Project Response Teams comprised of CDFA staff and technical assistance partners are available to conduct site visits and provide recommendations. The goal of these visits is to offer communities specific, actionable advice that can transform brownfields into economically-productive sites in accordance with the goals and plans of the community. CDFA will coordinate 36 Brownfields Project Response Teams over the life of the program.

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment* was developed through a three-day process that included interviews with numerous stakeholders from the government, business, and non-profit sectors. The Roadmap for Redevelopment provides a framework for the redevelopment of the Grim Hotel site in Texarkana, TX. The plan's recommendations combine the input of development finance experts, CDFA staff, and the interests of stakeholder groups gathered during the Project Response Team site visit. The plan articulates six recommendations in order to better facilitate the redevelopment of the Grim Hotel site.

- I. Revising Tax Increment Financing Zone (TIRZ) #2
- II. Supporting a Downtown Special Assessment District
- III. Improving Development-Related Communication within the City
- IV. Encouraging Public Access at the Grim Hotel
- V. Exploring New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCs)
- VI. Planning for Downtown Corridor Improvements

In accepting the CDFA Project Response Team's assistance, the City of Texarkana has committed to making best efforts to consider and implement these recommendations. Likewise, CDFA will continue to provide the City with access to brownfields resources and assistance to move the project forward.

Grim Hotel Roadmap to Redevelopment

Prepared for:
The City of Texarkana, TX

Prepared by:
Council of Development Finance Agencies

June 2015

Contents

About the Roadmap to Redevelopment	2
Background & History	3
Recommendations	4
Part I: Revising Tax Increment Financing Zone (TIRZ) #2	4
Part II: Supporting a Downtown Special Assessment District.....	4
Part III: Improving Development-Related Communication within the City.....	5
Part IV: Encouraging Public Access at the Grim Hotel	5
Part V: Exploring New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCs)	5
Part VI: Planning for Downtown Corridor Improvements	6
Additional Resources	7
Acknowledgements.....	8
About the Authors	8

About the Roadmap to Redevelopment

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment* is a product of the [CDFA Brownfields Technical Assistance Program](#), which is funded through a grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The program provides technical assistance to brownfields communities on redevelopment finance. For communities that require detailed, hands-on assistance for their redevelopment efforts, CDFA Brownfields Project Response Teams comprised of CDFA staff and technical assistance partners are available to conduct site visits and provide recommendations. The goal of these visits is to offer communities specific, actionable advice that can transform brownfields into economically-productive sites in accordance with the goals and plans of the community. CDFA will coordinate 36 Brownfields Project Response Teams over the life of the program.

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment* was developed through a three-day process that included interviews with numerous stakeholders from the government, business, and non-profit sectors. The Roadmap for Redevelopment provides a framework for the redevelopment of the Grim Hotel site in Texarkana, TX.

The plan's recommendations combine the input of development finance experts, CDFA staff, and the interests of stakeholder groups gathered during the Project Response Team site visit. The plan articulates six recommendations in order to better facilitate the redevelopment of the Grim Hotel site.

- I. Revising Tax Increment Financing Zone (TIRZ) #2
- II. Supporting a Downtown Special Assessment District
- III. Improving Development-Related Communication within the City
- IV. Encouraging Public Access at the Grim Hotel
- V. Exploring New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCS)
- VI. Planning for Downtown Corridor Improvements

In accepting the CDFA Project Response Team's assistance, the City of Texarkana has committed to making best efforts to consider and implement these recommendations. Likewise, CDFA will continue to provide the City with access to brownfields resources and assistance to move the project forward.

Background & History

Built in 1925, the Grim Hotel located at 301 North Stateline Ave is a downtown landmark in Texarkana.¹The building was designed by architects George Mann and Eugene Stern and named after William Rhodes Grim, a prominent businessman in Texarkana. The hotel stands eight stories tall with 250 rooms, and was constructed at a cost of \$600,000.²

The lobby features historic architectural details including stone walls and marble flooring. The first floor housed the hotel's café, the main dining room, and the famous Palm Court. The mezzanine held a beauty parlor, a barber shop, a coffee shop, a private dining room, and a drug store. A garden adorned the rooftop of the building and functioned for many years as an events space.

The Grim Hotel was reportedly the hot spot of Texarkana in the 1930's, hosting many parties and big-name jazz bands, and was well known for having illegal card games for high rollers. The building was historically significant to Texarkana's economic growth throughout the 1900's and is still culturally and architecturally significant today.³



¹ Grim Hotel Redevelopment. (2015). Retrieved from <http://ci.texarkana.tx.us/479/Hotel-Grim-Redevelopment>

² Abandoned Arkansas. (2015). Retrieved from <http://www.abandonedar.com/hotel-grim/>

³ Abandoned Arkansas. (2015). Retrieved from <http://www.abandonedar.com/hotel-grim/>

Grim Hotel

Roadmap to Redevelopment

Recommendations

Part I: Revising Tax Increment Financing Zone (TIRZ) #2

- i. Evaluate parcel-by-parcel performance of TIRZ district

The TIRZ 2 district has lost property value since the district's creation. To accurately determine where the value has been lost in the district, the City should have a comprehensive GIS analysis of the property database performed.

- ii. Outline new boundary for TIRZ based on analysis findings.

Based on the parcel value analysis above, the City should amend the TIRZ 2 boundary to remove properties that are contributing to the negative value of the TIRZ.

- iii. Amend current project plan

The current TIRZ 2 project plan should be updated to provide more specific cost categories and items, with a specific emphasis on likely Grim Hotel and other expected improvements.

- iv. Facilitate open communication

The City should facilitate open dialogue with the County, which is a partner in the TIRZ 2 district, when making these changes, in order to encourage collaboration regarding revitalization initiatives.

Part II: Supporting a Downtown Special Assessment District

- i. Educate downtown property owners about the benefits of a Municipal Management District (MMD) or Public Improvement District (PID) for downtown redevelopment

MMDs and PIDs enable property owners to contribute to redevelopment costs through special assessments. MMDs, which require creation through the legislature, are stronger vehicles that have grant-making and bond issuing authority.

- ii. Support the district creation process

The City should work with property owners to help with the petition and legislative processes to ensure the creation of the special assessment district. Downtown property owners will be encouraged to support a "self-tax" in order to pay for improvements that will directly benefit their district and increase property values.

Part III: Improving Development-Related Communication within the City

- i. Cultivate open lines of communication with Texarkana taxing jurisdictions

The City, County, and various school districts are all important to the economic development of Texarkana, TX. All of the relevant entities need to be able to work together and toward the same goals if the area is to grow effectively.

- ii. Facilitate communication between the City and property owners / developers

Downtown redevelopment in Texarkana, TX will largely be the result of public-private partnerships, at least for the foreseeable future. The City therefore needs to maintain open lines of communication with property owners and potential developers, which will help identify potential problems and opportunities.

- iii. Communicate with Texarkana, AR regarding efforts to further catalyze downtown development.

Economic development activity on one side of the State line has a direct impact on activity on the other side. Both cities should be united regarding efforts to revitalize the downtown area, specifically along State Line Ave.

Part IV: Encouraging Public Access at the Grim Hotel

- i. Work with Grim Hotel developer to accommodate community interest in access to building

Numerous citizens expressed a desire to be able to see the lobby and rooftop of a restored Grim Hotel. Considering the substantial public investment in the project, the City should work with the project developer to incorporate this public desire into the project plan. "Building access" could include making the lobby and rooftop commercial space, available for rentals, or other accommodations.

Part V: Exploring New Markets Tax Credits (NMTCs)

- i. Explore opportunity for NMTC investment in the Grim Hotel rehabilitation project

The current project plan is not eligible for NMTC investment. However, if a regional entity with available allocation and the developer are interested in a Grim Hotel project incorporating significant commercial space, then this outcome may be the best option for all parties.

- ii. Explore opportunities for NMTC investment in future Grim Hotel tenants

The Grim Hotel is located in a designated census tract, meaning that many of the future businesses renting the property will be eligible for the tax credits. The City should work to establish relationships with entities that receive tax credit allocations in order to assist these future tenants.

Part VI: Planning for Downtown Corridor Improvements

- i. Develop a plan using the Grim Hotel as a catalyst for additional downtown redevelopment

The Grim Hotel is viewed by nearly everyone in the City as the key to additional economic activity downtown. The City can play a critical role in spurring this development by making additional downtown improvements that will make the federal courthouse, Perot Theatre, and other recent projects feel connected and part of one, larger Texarkana corridor.

- ii. Increase downtown parking

Residents of the Grim Hotel will expect to park behind or very near the building, and the same is true for all destinations downtown. Narrowing the street and converting the parallel parking spaces to angled parking is recommended to increase the number of available spaces.

- iii. Transition to more two-way streets downtown

A two-way street system will benefit the area by calming traffic, improving walkability, and providing additional spaces for on-street parking.

- iv. Implement consistent street-scaping

Sidewalks, crosswalks, signage, and other street-scaping elements should be consistent and appealing throughout the corridor.

- v. Prioritize façade improvements

Citizens and tourists alike will be particularly interested in living, shopping, and working downtown if the building fronts appear well-maintained. The City should continue to encourage investments in these improvements.

Grim Hotel

Roadmap to Redevelopment

Additional Resources

As the City of Texarkana, TX works through the recommendations in this plan, the following resources may provide useful information.

CDFA Online Resource Database | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordsearch.html>

CDFA Brownfields Financing Toolkit | [http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ord/201502_BF_Toolkit/\\$file/CDFA%20Brownfields%20Financing%20Toolkit%2002.02.15.pdf](http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ord/201502_BF_Toolkit/$file/CDFA%20Brownfields%20Financing%20Toolkit%2002.02.15.pdf)

Revolving Loan Fund Basics | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=irlf14-phelps.html>

Tax Increment Financing | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=preso-nmi-localinitiatives-0614.html>

Infrastructure Funds & Financing for Revitalization | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=cafr14-infrastuctureandrevitalization.html>

A Tool Box for Texas Cities | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=CalderonOverviewTEDC2008.html>

Combining and Leveraging TIF with Other Tools | <http://www.cdfa.net/cdfa/cdfaweb.nsf/ordredirect.html?open&id=ads11-smith.html>

Acknowledgements

A Project Response Team site visit requires a significant commitment of time and resources. The authors would like to recognize the commitments of many individuals throughout this process. Firstly, the authors would like to thank the following individuals and organizations for their involvement:

Individuals

Holden Fleming
Adra Hallford
Billy Harrell
Heather L. Ochoa
David Orr
Daphnea Ryan
Jim Sari
Jerry Sparks
Lisa Thompson
Shawna L. Watkins
John Whitson

Organizations

City of Texarkana, TX
City of Texarkana Fire Department
Downtown property owners & community members
Grim Hotel Citizen Work Team
Pecan Point Brewing Company
Perot Theatre
Main Street Texarkana
Texarkana Museum System
Texarkana City Council
Texarkana Chamber of Commerce
The Texarkana Regional Arts & Humanities Council

About the Authors

The *Roadmap to Redevelopment Plan* was authored by the Council of Development Finance Agencies (CDFA), a national association dedicated to the advancement of development finance concerns and interests. Learn more about CDFA at www.cdfa.net.

The CDFA project team consisted of the following individuals:

Jason Rittenberg, Director, Research & Advisory Services
Emily Moser, Program Manager
Jakob Dyck, Program Coordinator

CDFA was advised during the Brownfields Project Response Team site visit by a team of technical assistance advisors:

Bill Calderon, Consultant, Hawes Hill Calderon LLP
Jerry Harris, Partner, Husch Blackwell LLP



The Council of Development Finance Agencies is a national association dedicated to the advancement of development finance concerns and interests. CDFA is comprised of the nation's leading and most knowledgeable members of the development finance community representing public, private and non-profit entities alike. For more information about CDFA, visit www.cdfa.net or e-mail info@cdfa.net.

Toby Rittner, President & CEO
Council of Development Finance Agencies
100 E Broad Street, Suite 1200
Columbus, OH 42315

The information contained within is intended to provide accurate and authoritative information. The authors are not herein engaged in rendering legal, accounting, or other professional services, nor do they intend that the material included herein be relied upon to the exclusion of outside counsel. Those seeking to conduct complex financial deals using the tools mentioned are encouraged to see the advice of a skilled legal/consulting professional.

Disclaimer: This publication was developed under Assistance Agreement No. TR-83576801-0 awarded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It has not been formally reviewed by EPA. The views expressed in this document are solely those of Council of Development Finance Agencies and EPA does not endorse any products or commercial services mentioned in this publication.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

7.5.e

Hotel Grim Project

Prepared by Planning and Community Development, Texarkana, Texas
June 16, 2015

Attachment: 2015-080 ATTH 03 Texarkana GrimHotel_presentation 6.16.15 [Revision 1]

CDFA Workshop Agenda

- I. Welcome
- II. Hotel Grim Project Overview – David Orr, City of Texarkana, TX
- III. Council of Development Finance Agencies (CDFA) Overview – Jason Rittenberg, Director of Research and Advisory Services
- IV. CDFA Response Team Panel
- V. Questions & Answers

Hotel Grim Redevelopment

- Building Owner: Rivergate Properties, LLC (Bill Harrell – Texarkana)
- Developer: Sari & Company, Jim Sari – Austin, TX
- Proposed \$13 million investment
- Mixed use development with 96 market rate apartments & retail/office on the ground floor.
- Proposed financing to include Historic Tax Credits, EPA funds, CDBG 108 funds and possibly New Markets Tax Credits.



Development Finance Overview

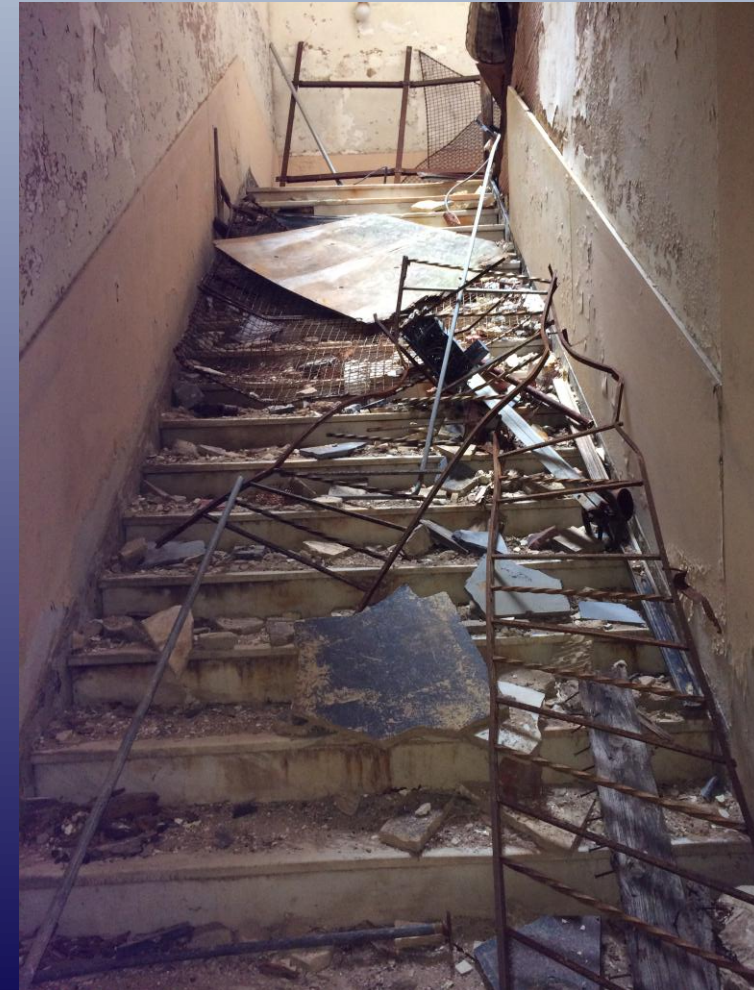
Source	Amount	Percentage
Equity Federal Historic Tax Credits	\$2,056,362	16%
Equity State Historic Tax Credits	\$2,430,754	18.9%
Bank Debt	\$5,474,750	42.5%
City Public	\$2,600,000	20.2%
Deferred Fee	\$328,133	2.5%
Total Project	\$12,890,000	

Financing the Gap: Options

\$2,600,000 Gap

Public Funding

- **EPA Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund Clean Up \$700,000**
 - EPA Phase I (Completed)
 - EPA Phase II (Completed)
- **HUD CBDG Section 108 Loan \$1,500,000**
 - HUD application documents prepared
 - Up to 6 month review process
- **City Downtown #2 TIRZ \$400,000**
 - Up front loan fund needed



City of Texarkana, Texas Contacts

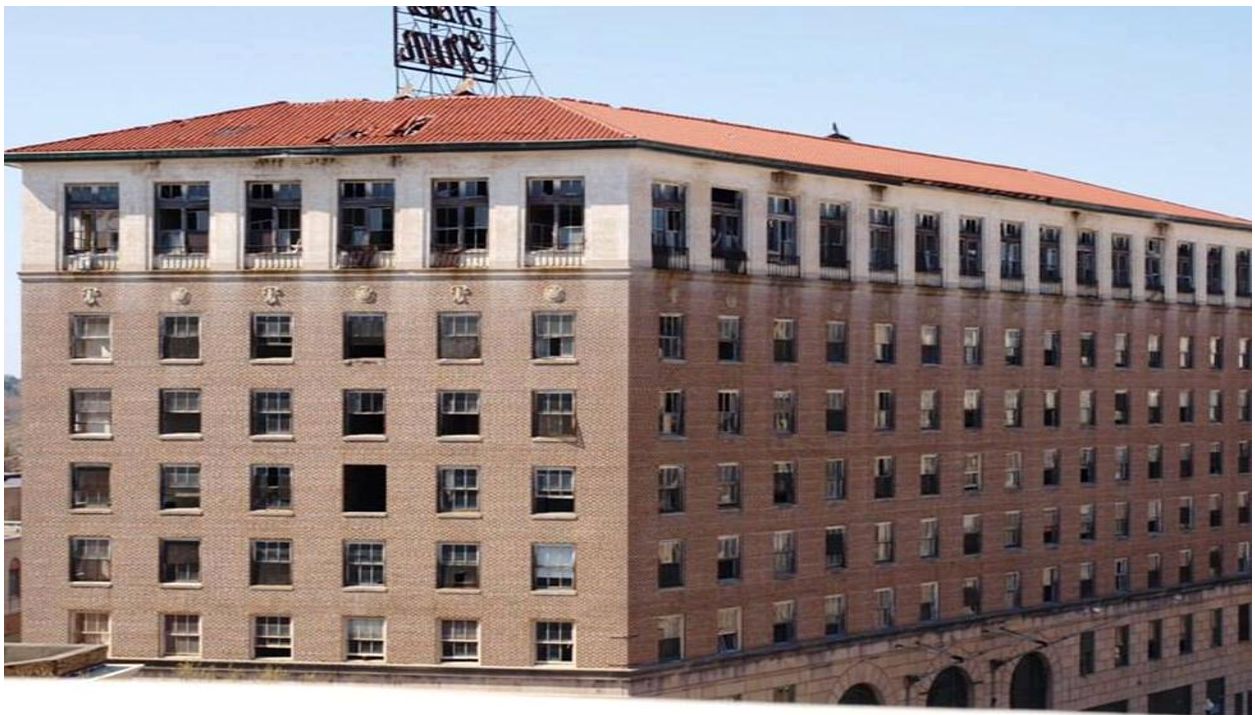
Economic Development

Jerry Sparks
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana, Texas 75501
(903) 798-1715
jerry.sparks@txkusa.org

Planning and Community Development

David Orr
220 Texas Blvd
Texarkana, Texas 75501
(903) 798-3902
david.orr@txkusa.org

Hotel Grim Project Photos











From the Texarkana Museums System Archives



From the Texarkana Museums System Archives



MISSION: Economic Development through Historic Preservation, Re-Purposing, Education, and Community Involvement.

April 11, 2014

Mayor Bob Bruggeman
City of Texarkana, Texas
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, TX 75501

Dear Texarkana, Texas City Council,

The revitalization of Downtown Texarkana is central to the mission of Main Street Texarkana. And at the center of our downtown stands the Hotel Grim. The restoration and redevelopment of the Grim can be a monumental step toward the continued progress of making our downtown a great place to live, work, and play.

Main Street Texarkana supports the current proposed development project by Sari and Company for The Hotel Grim. We like Mr. Sari's announced intent to use a market rate residential component, as well as a funding plan whereby Mr. Sari will get paid once the project has been completed, provided that the details demonstrate that the project enhances and compliments the goal of revitalizing our downtown. In addition, we assume there will be full public disclosure of any potential City funding to be used for this project. Above all, we are grateful that the City will, in the course of planning and construction, do its normal excellent job of monitoring the development's code compliance to ensure safety for inhabitants and users of the resulting facility.

Main Street Texarkana is excited about the prospect of bringing back the Hotel Grim to something that Texarkana, USA can be proud of. We look forward to being a part of this process.

Respectfully,

Ben DuBois, M.D.
President Main Street Texarkana

Ina McDowell
Executive Director

President:

Benjamin DuBois, MD

Vice President:

Philip Mobley

Secretary:

Cathy Curley

Board of Directors:

Caroline Craven

Herb Crumpton

Joie Franks

Lesley Ledwell

Josh Morris, III

Joel Orr

David Potter, II

Chad Raney

Chrystal Sloan

Chad Trammell

Executive Director:

Ina McDowell

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 080

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE HOTEL GRIM REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AND COMMITTING FUNDING IN THE FORM OF A CDBG SECTION 108 LOAN, EPA REVOLVING LOAN, AND/OR OTHER FUNDING MUNICIPAL LOAN FUNDS TO SARI AND COMPANY FOR THE PURPOSE OF REDEVELOPING THE GRIM HOTEL; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas (the "City") has been apprised of the redevelopment plans for the Hotel Grim into a mixed use development in downtown Texarkana; and

WHEREAS, the Council of Development Finance Agencies (CDFA) Response Team has visited the city and prepared a report regarding recommendations for public financing strategies for the project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas acknowledges the historical and economic significance of the Hotel Grim to the City, and is in support of the redevelopment of the property as market rate apartments and commercial space; and

WHEREAS, Sari & Company, a developer of historic properties is submitting applications for State and Federal Historic Preservation Tax Credits to the Texas Historical Commission and the National Park Service to be used for the redevelopment of the Hotel Grim; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas supports the applications for State and Federal Historic Preservation Tax Credits, and is willing to commit project funding in the form of a CDBG Section 108 Loan, EPA Revolving Loan, and/or other municipal loan funds contingent upon the award of the Historic Preservation Tax Credits.

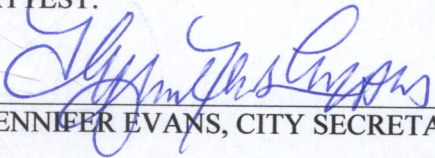
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

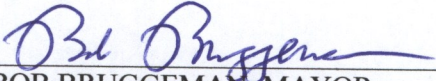
SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, hereby approves the support of the Historic Preservation Tax Credits by Sari & Company to be used for the redevelopment of the Hotel Grim into market rate apartments and commercial space; and approves the submission of loan request applications to appropriate agencies for HUD CDBG Section 108 Loan Funds, EPA Brownfield Revolving Loan Funds, or other municipal loan programs to the Grim Hotel redevelopment project.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 10th day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

4:37 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: I

Update Date: 7/24/2015 12:11 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department:	<u>Planning and Community Development</u>	Action Officer:	<u>David Orr, Planning & Community Development</u> <u>Director</u>
Subject:	<u>Resolution No. 2015-081 adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2015 Program Year Annual Action Plan and authorizing the City Manager to submit said action plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.</u>		
Briefing:	<u>8/10/2015</u>	Public Hearing:	<u>8/10/2015</u>
		Second Briefing:	<u>August 24, 2015</u>
		Council Vote:	<u>9/14/2015</u>

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Resolution for City Council approval of CDBG Grant funding and City funding priorities for the HUD 2015 Program Year Community Development Block Grant Annual Action Plan.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

\$331,632 in Community Development Block Grant program funding

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

- a. 2015-081 RES Adopting CDBG Annual Action Plan (DOCX)
- b. 2015-081 Goals & Perspectives (PDF)
- c. 2015-081 ATTH 02 Presentation 2015 CDBG Action Plan (PDF)
- d. 2015-081 ATTH 03 CDBG Action Plan Draft (PDF)
- e. 2015-081 RES CDBG Annual Action Plan signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	
Completed	07/22/2015 9:04 AM		
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed 07/22/2015 1:11 PM
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/23/2015 9:12 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/23/2015 11:14 AM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 07/23/2015 2:54 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 07/27/2015 6:00 PM

Meeting History

07/27/15 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 08/10/15
David Orr briefed this item.

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 081

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2015 ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN SETTING ANNUAL PROGRAM AND FUNDING PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF 2015 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT AND 58/100 DOLLARS (\$423,128.58); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2015 Action Plan was available between July 22, 2015 through August 21, 2015; legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and city website; and a public hearing was conducted on August 10, 2015 to solicit public comments regarding the 2015 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the 2015 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the 2015 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant program utilizing CDBG funds in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT AND 58/100 DOLLARS (\$423,128.58) is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said 2015 Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the 2015 Action Plan and to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **14th** day of **September, 2015**.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Annual CDBG Entitlement Grant and Annual Action Plan with priorities established to address the needs of the low and moderate income residents in our community.

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

7.7.c

CDBG Annual Action Plan Community Development Block Grant

Planning & Community Development
July 27, 2015

Attachment: 2015-081 ATTH 02 Presentation 2015 CDBG Action Plan [Revision 1] (1347 :

CDBG Funding

- Federal statute requires that no less than 70% of the city's CDBG allocation must benefit low and moderate income persons and neighborhoods
 - Persons/Families – housing, jobs, connections to infrastructure
 - Neighborhoods – housing, infrastructure, parks, historic preservation, redevelopment
- All projects and activities funded by CDBG must meet all federal laws and guidelines (multi-agency).
- Annual action plan projects align with City's 5 Year Consolidated Plan (PY 13-17)





QUALIFIED CENSUS TRACTS

The 2015 Qualified Census Tracts (QCTs) are effective January 1, 2015. The 2015 designation uses data from the 2010 Decennial Census and three releases of 5-year tabulations from the American Community Survey (ACS): 2006–2010; 2007–2011; and 2007–2012. The revised designation methodology using three years of ACS data is explained in the Federal Register notice published October 3, 2014 (http://www.huduser.org/portal/Datasets/QCT/DDA2015_Notice.pdf).

texarkana, texas

Go

Select a State

Select a County

Go

Map Options : Clear | Reset

QCT
Legend:

Tract
Outline

Qualified Census
Tracts (2014 Only)

Qualified Census
Tracts (2015 Only)

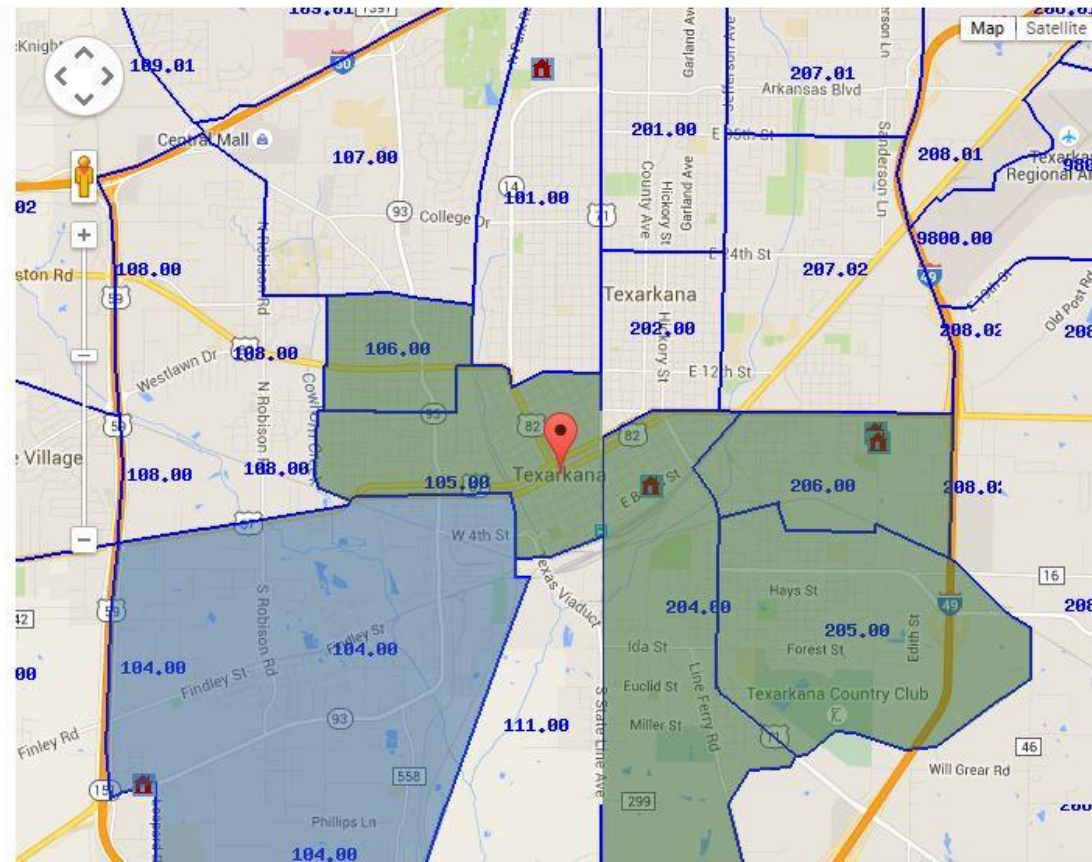
Qualified Census
Tracts (2014 & 2015)

LIHTC
Project

QCT Options

13 Current Zoom Level

- ☒ Show Tracts Outline (Zoom 11+)
- ☒ Show LIHTC Projects (Zoom 11+)
- ☒ Color Qualified Tracts (Zoom 7+)



Citizen Participation

3 Community Meetings

- March 24th Highland Park Neighborhood Meeting
- March 25th Rosehill Neighborhood Meeting
- March 26th Beverly Neighborhood Meeting

Community Needs Survey (March 24th – June 24th)

- Available on City's website and paper form

Newspaper

- Gazette Legal Notice

Draft copies available electronically on Planning & Community Development Homepage

Paper copies available upon request at City Hall

30 day public comment period (July 23rd – August 24th)



Texarkana TX HUD PY 2014 CDBG Allocation

CDBG PY 2015 Budget	
<i>Proposed Expenditures PY 2015 – 2016</i>	
Housing Rehabilitation	\$ 50,000.00
First Time Home Buyer Assistance	\$40,000.00
Revolving Loan Fund for Downtown	\$100,000.00
Park Improvements - Kidtopia	\$63,917.00
Sidewalk/Trails (Beverly)	\$70,000.00
Tree Planting (Beverly)	\$24,000.00
Community Garden (Beverly)	\$15,500.00
Program Administration	\$59,711.58
TOTAL Expenditures	\$423,128.58
To Reprogram	\$121,068.58
Annual Allocation	\$298,560
TOTAL Revenues	\$ 423,128.58





City of Texarkana, Texas 2015 Annual Action Plan

The Annual Action Plan for the City of Texarkana, Texas
Community Development Block Grant Program
Prepared in Accordance with the
United States Department of Housing and Urban Development's
Planning Requirements



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

City of Texarkana, Texas Community Development Block Grant 2015 Annual Action Plan

Office of Planning and Community Development

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

This Annual Action Plan is effective October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. The Annual Action Plan is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in order for the City of Texarkana, Texas to receive federal housing and community development funds under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

The overall goals of the City's program have been created according to HUD's established objectives. They are designed to develop viable urban communities principally for low- and moderate-income persons with household incomes at or below 80% of Median Family Income by

- Providing decent housing;
- Providing a suitable living environment; and
- Expanding economic opportunities.

The statutes for the CDBG grant program set forth three basic goals against which the plan and the jurisdiction's performance under the plan will be evaluated by HUD. These statutory program goals are:

DECENT HOUSING

- assisting homeless persons obtain affordable housing;
- assisting persons at risk of becoming homeless;
- retaining the affordable housing stock;



CITY OF

TEXARKANA

TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

- increasing the availability of affordable permanent housing in standard condition to low-income and moderate-income families, particularly to members of disadvantaged minorities without discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, familial status, or disability;
- increasing the supply of supportive housing which includes structural features and services to enable persons with special needs (including persons with HIV/AIDS) to live in dignity and independence; and
- providing affordable housing that is accessible to job opportunities.

A SUITABLE LIVING ENVIRONMENT

- improving the safety and livability of neighborhoods; eliminating blighting influences and the deterioration of property and facilities;
- increasing access to quality public and private facilities and services;
- reducing the isolation of income groups within areas through spatial de-concentration of housing opportunities for lower income persons and the revitalization of deteriorating neighborhoods;
- restoring and preserving properties of special historic, architectural, or aesthetic value;
- and conserving energy resources and use of renewable energy sources.

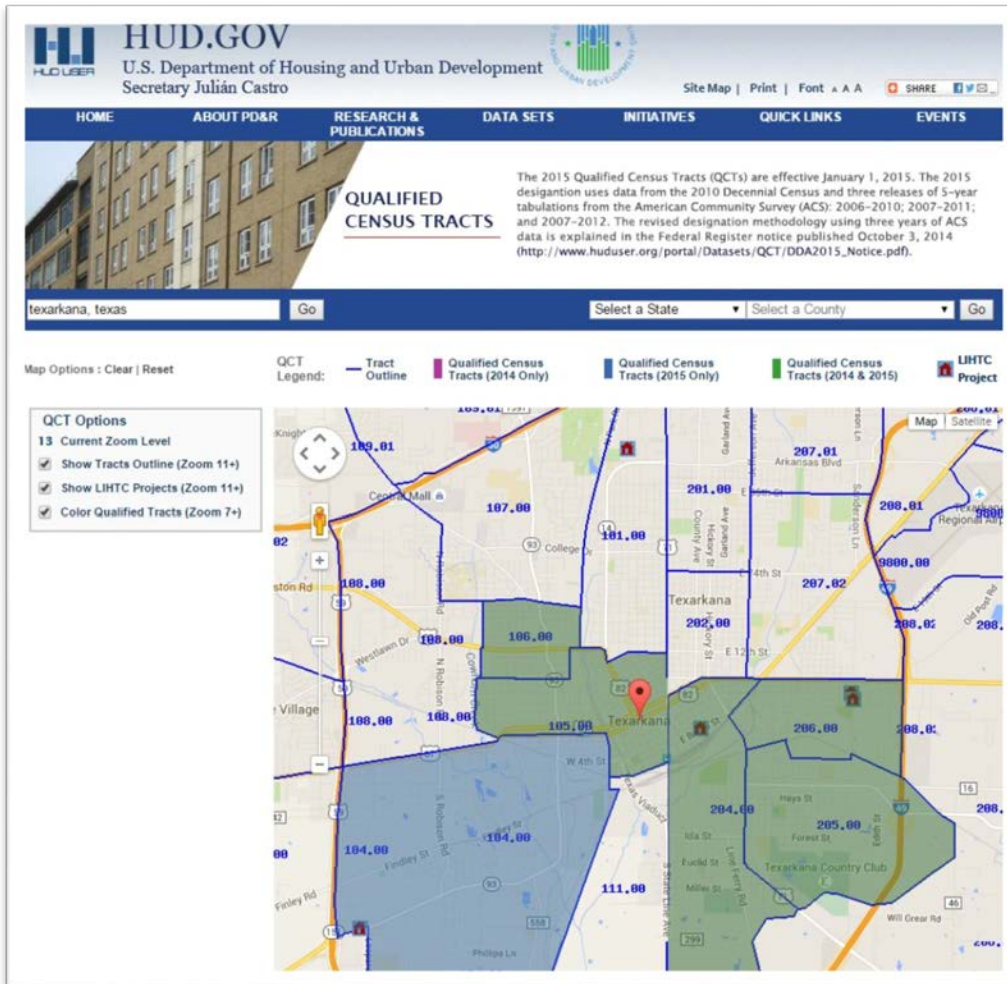
EXPANDED ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

- job creation and retention; establishment, stabilization and expansion of small businesses (including micro-businesses); the provision of public services concerned with employment;
- the provision of jobs to low-income persons living in areas affected by those programs and activities, or jobs resulting from carrying out activities under programs covered by the plan;
- availability of mortgage financing for low-income persons at reasonable rates using non-discriminatory lending practices;
- access to capital and credit for development activities that promote the long-term economic and social viability of the community; and
- empowerment and self-sufficiency for low-income persons to reduce generational poverty in federally assisted housing and public housing.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900



Texarkana Qualified Census Tracts - Low and Moderate Income Areas

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

In accordance with the goals, objectives, and statutory rules, the City will provide at least four housing rehabilitation grants to extremely low, low and or moderate income households, provide several low- and moderate income persons with downpayment assistance, provide support for infrastructure in the Beverly Target Area including sidewalk, trails, and community garden projects, and provide loans through the Downtown Revolving Loan Fund to promote economic development for low and moderate income citizens in the downtown area. The City will also administer the CDBG program.



3. Evaluation of past performance

How were goals and projects chosen?

Texarkana, Texas is experiencing changes in housing patterns, though many of the issues impacting safe and affordable housing remain. Texarkana's population increased by 4% when comparing the 2000 Census population to the population counts in the 2005-2009 American Community Survey. At the same time, median income rose by 28% from \$29,727 to \$38,037 and the number of households declined by 6% from 15,105 to 14,200. Families in Texarkana seem to be consolidating, relying on income from more individuals per household contributing income. The most common housing problems in Texarkana are cost burden problems where renters and owners have housing costs that exceed 30% of household income.

Renters characterized as Small Related Renter households with a cost burden exceeding 50% of income are statistically the household type most often affected by at least one housing problem. Accessible units, especially for the frail and elderly, are in high demand in the city among current and prospective public housing tenants. The Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT) has approximately 1,200 qualified households on the waiting list for public housing or rental assistance, with little chance of receiving assistance as HATT has a 2% vacancy rate.

Collaboration between the City and the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT) with funding of the Hope VI grant resulted in the remarkable transformation of the Rosehill Neighborhood and the state of Public Housing in this city. This collaboration between the City, HATT, neighborhood groups, the Homeless Coalition, and other service providers can serve as a model for transformation of other areas of the City. The key to this type of success is in working together to identify needs, solutions, funding, and community-oriented mechanisms for transformational change. The City expects to repeat this level of transformation in two new target areas, Downtown Texarkana and the Beverly Neighborhood, addressing concentrations of poverty and proliferation of Brownfields. This close collaboration resulted in the first multi-agency Emergency Shelter Grant application, a partnership application to the Citizens Institute for Rural Design, a successful Better Block implementation, CDBG Revolving Loan Fund loans, adoption of two Target Areas, Beverly Community clean ups, and wide-spread support for downtown redevelopment projects.

Two areas in Texarkana have emerged as priority areas for public improvements and economic development opportunities: the Beverly Community, and Downtown Texarkana. The Beverly Community is an area of minority concentration, extremely-low and low-income residents, as well as numerous substandard homes and facilities. The Beverly and Downtown/ 7th Street Corridor present substantial opportunities to impact low and moderate income persons by addressing Brownfields issues and



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

environmental contamination, slum and blight, food desert status, safety issues like inadequate roadways, inadequate lighting, stormwater run-off, flood management, lack of storm shelters, few bike lanes/walking trails, as well as food security issues like access to a functional sheltered farmers' market, community gardens, all public improvements requested by citizens of Texarkana.

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

In preparation of the Annual Action Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas held several public meetings concerning the housing and community development needs of the community. The City prepared this 2015 Annual Action Plan to advance the objectives identified in the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated plan for which the City conducted community surveys to solicit citizen and agency comments. These citizen comments were incorporated in the development of the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan, Citizens Participation Plan, 2013 Action Plan, 2014 Action Plan, a planned minor amendment to the Consolidated Plan and this 2015 Action Plan, which together identifies priority activities for the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds in Program Year 2015.

Additionally, the City conducted surveys at public neighborhood meetings. These were distributed online and as paper copies.

Survey Link: <https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/texarkanapriorities>

Citizen participation activities were conducted throughout the year and included several public town hall style meetings, hearings and public meetings before the council, and continued through community meetings, and consultations with area service agencies and the Homeless Coalition.

- March 24th: Highland Park Neighborhood Meeting
- March 25th: Rosehill Neighborhood Meeting
- March 26th: Beverly Neighborhood Meeting
- Community Needs Survey (March 24th – June 24th)
- July 22nd: Notice of comment period and public hearings published in Texarkana Gazette and on city website
- July 27th: First Briefing before Council at regularly scheduled and widely published City Council Meeting



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

- August 10th: Public Hearing at regularly scheduled and widely published City Council Meeting
- August 24th: Second Briefing before Council at regularly scheduled and widely published City Council Meeting
- July 23rd –August 24th: Public comment period is open
- August 24th: Council vote, Approval of Annual Action Plan by Resolution



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

The following text was provided for Legal Notice in the Texarkana Gazette:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS AND REQUEST FOR CITIZEN INPUT ON THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 2015 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

The City of Texarkana, Texas will receive approximately \$298,560 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015. As required by federal regulations, CDBG funds must be used to meet one of three National Objectives: 1) Eliminate slum and blight; 2) Assist low-income citizens; or 3) Urgent need/disaster relief. The 2015 Annual Plan will detail the proposed usage of the CDBG funds for the next year in accordance with The City's Five Year CDBG Consolidated Plan priorities and strategies.

In accordance with the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and with 24 CFR, Part 91, and in furtherance of the City of Texarkana's commitment to facilitate the exchange of information between the City and its citizens, the City initiated a series of public hearings and opportunities for citizen input and comments regarding the development and adoption of the 2015 Annual Plan Draft.

Citizens from across the city assisted city staff through community meetings and surveys and now have the opportunity to comment on the adoption of the 2015 Action Plan Draft. Upcoming Texarkana, Texas City Council meetings will provide information regarding the amount of assistance the City expects to receive (including anticipated program income) for the next fiscal year, the range of activities that are expected to be undertaken, the estimated amount of the anticipated funds that will be utilized to benefit low-moderate income persons, and the City's policy on minimizing displacement of any person.

Citizens are encouraged to attend the upcoming Public Meetings to offer input on the 2015 Annual Action Plan Draft. A First Briefing will be held on July 27, 2015 with a Public Hearing on August 10, 2015 and a Second Briefing on August 24, 2015. Council vote will occur at the regularly scheduled Council Meeting on August 24, 2015. All meetings will be at 6pm at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.

The Public Comment Period is from July 23, 2015 to August 24, 2015. Written comments regarding the Annual Plan, identified needs, strategies, or the proposed usage of funds should be sent to David Orr, Director of Planning and Community Development, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501 no later than August 24, 2015 at 12pm. Written responses will be provided if name and return address are included. The 2015 Annual Action Plan Draft is available at the Planning and Community Development Office in City Hall, at the Texarkana Public Library, or online at the City's website (<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>).

All public hearings are held in facilities that are wheelchair accessible and provide handicapped parking. Interpretive services for deaf or non-English speaking citizens will be available with an advance notice of 48 hours. El Plan de Acción 2015 está disponible en Español, con antelación a la Oficina de Planificación



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

y Desarrollo de la Comunidad. Arrangements for such services can be made by calling the City of Texarkana at 903-798-3902 or through the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339 for TTY/Voice communication.

5. Summary of public comments

Consensus as to Texarkana's most urgent needs centers on assistance to the homeless, addressing economic development, slum and blight eradication, substandard housing, Brownfields issues, and concentration of resources to address issues in Target Areas. Additional concerns expressed include the need for improving the livability of troubled neighborhoods, the need to improve the Farmers Market, and continued progress on redevelopment of downtown, especially the Grim Hotel for commercial and residential purposes.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

There were no comments or views not accepted.

7. Summary

In this third year of the Consolidated Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas continues to pursue three primary goals: providing decent housing; providing a suitable living environment; and expanding economic opportunities.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	TEXARKANA	Department of Planning and Community Development

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

The Department of Planning and Community Development oversees the Community Development Block Grant Program. This office was formerly known as the Office of Community Development and Grants.

The Department of Planning & Community Development implements a variety of programs to assist in the development of the City's economic future and foster a better quality of life. These programs encompass comprehensive planning, zoning administration, physical revitalization of targeted areas, retaining and attracting businesses to Texarkana, creating new residential opportunities, revitalization of neighborhoods and job training opportunities.

The Department is also responsible for research, application and administration of grant programs and projects. Grant funding is used for projects such as improving infrastructure, public parks, purchasing equipment for city departments, improving energy efficiency, implementing housing reconstruction and homebuyer assistance, transitional housing for low-income individuals and families, and addressing contaminated brownfield sites.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

David Orr, Director, Planning and Community Development

City of Texarkana, Texas
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
(903) 798-3902
david.orr@txkusa.org

John A. Whitson, City Manager

City of Texarkana, Texas
P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
(903) 798-3900
john.whitson@txkusa.org

Texarkana, Texas City Council

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967
(903) 798-3900

Mayor Bob Bruggeman

Ward 1 Council Member Jean H. Matlock

Ward 2 Council Member Willie Ray

Ward 3 Council Member Tina Veal-Gooch

Ward 4 Council Member Brian Matthews

Ward 5 Council Member Christy P. Paddock

Ward 6 Council Member Josh Davis



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(I)

1. Introduction

The City of Texarkana, Texas' Consolidated Plan encompasses activities to be undertaken during the period of October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2017 by the City of Texarkana, an entity recognized by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) grant funding under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. This 2015 Annual Action Plan is Texarkana's plan for administration of the CDBG program from October 1, 2015 to September 30, 2016.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(I))

Entities that collaborate with the City to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies include:

- Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT)
- Randy Sams Homeless Shelter
- The Salvation Army, Texarkana
- The Friendship Center
- Texarkana Community College
- The Homeless Coalition of Texarkana (Continuum of Care)
- Domestic Violence Prevention of Texarkana, Inc.
- Texarkana-Bowie County Family Health Center

The City collaborates routinely with these entities, and their respective constituencies through regular meetings, cross-agency steering committees and boards, mailing lists, public postings, and email subscriptions. The City is also using social media to reach out to and interact with these agencies and their constituencies.

Public Comment Period: July 23, 2015 through August 24, 2015 (30+ days)

Interested parties were encouraged to attend these public meetings and hearings to present their opinions, views, and recommendations. Persons or groups were also advised that they could provide written comments by sending them to the Department of Planning and Community Development, P.O. Box 1967 Texarkana, Texas 75504-1967.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Surveys for the Consolidated Plan were accepted from June 19, 2013 until July 6, 2013. Links to the surveys were posted on the City's website, advertised in flyers emailed to community organizations, the Continuum of Care, local churches, planning organizations, the Chamber of Commerce, and the Housing Authority.

- **Agency:** <https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/communitysurveyproviders>
- **Individuals:** <https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/conplancitizenssurvey>

The Community Needs Survey was available from March 24th through June 24th.

- <https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/texarkanapriorities>

All other written comments were received by August 24, 2015 for inclusion in the plan. Public comments on the draft: accepted from July 23, 2015 to August 24, 2015.

Public Notices of the community meetings, public hearings, survey, and draft availability were posted at City Hall, on the City's website, on the Public Information television channel, and in the Texarkana Gazette and on their website. Newspaper legal notice ran prior to release of the 2015 Action Plan Draft and included dates, times, and addresses for public meetings, as well as instructions for submitting comments.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

The City maintains close relationships and coordinates with the Continuum of Care in order to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness. In Program Year 2013, the city worked with partners of the Homeless Coalition and Continuum of Care to submit the areas first collaborative Emergency Solutions Grant. That grant would have helped more than one thousand homeless or at-risk of homeless individuals and families through this partnership, with the City serving as the fiscal agent for the program.

In Program Year 2014, the City applied for, and received a Technical Assistance grant through the Texas Balance of State to improve the ESG application. While the scoring improved, the application was again unsuccessful. In Program Year 2015, the City anticipates further collaboration, including working closely with Continuum partners to submit additional Emergency Solutions Grant applications.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

The City also serves as fiscal agent for the Continuum of Care Grant as part of the Texas Homeless Network. This Rapid Rehousing program is carried out by Domestic Violence of Texarkana, Incorporated (DVP) and The Texarkana Friendship Center Incorporated (TFCI). The program provides housing and supportive services for forty households per year where the beneficiaries are/were either homeless or at-risk of homelessness. The program is a Rapid Rehousing program that employs the Housing First model.

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

The City designates two staff members to participate in the Continuum of Care in order to address the needs of the homeless, at-risk of homeless persons, and veterans. Staff works with the Homeless Coalition and service providers to establish appropriate methodologies for implementation of the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) as well as performance standards meeting or exceeding those required for Emergency Solutions Grants recipients. The City serves as fiscal agent for the Continuum of Care grant, assisting homeless and at-risk of homelessness persons including domestic violence victims to obtain housing and supportive services. Additionally, the Coalition, as a member of the Texas Homeless Network Continuum of Care, has been chosen to participate in a program designed to consolidate services.

Doorways Home Texarkana Coordinated Access Emergency Solutions Grant Application

As the lead applicant for this collaborative program under the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care, the City of Texarkana, Texas proposes to provide Street Outreach, Emergency Shelter, Homelessness Prevention, and Rapid Re-Housing services in order to assist homeless people or people at risk of homelessness in Texarkana, Texas to quickly regain stability in permanent housing after experiencing a housing crisis and/or homelessness.

Program partners include reliable service providers that participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition: the Randy Sams Outreach Shelter, Texarkana Friendship Center, Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas, the Salvation Army of Texarkana, and Domestic Violence Prevention Texarkana, Inc. This project embodies TDHCA's strategic goals to increase community wide planning and resource use, apply coordinated services that make the most of local organizational strengths, implement proven, research-driven, efficient service delivery tools, and vastly improve performance measurements and, most importantly, emphasize outcomes.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

As a Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care Coordinated Access Pilot Project, this collaboration advances Texarkana's efforts to capture each organization's strengths in delivering services to persons either at risk of homelessness or experiencing homeless as defined by HUD ESG Interim Rules with "lightest touch" methodologies and HUD best practices without duplication of costs and/or services. The City will contract with the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas and subgrant to all other project partners. The City will ensure appropriate use of grant funds, act as fiscal agent, ensure timely reporting by all program partners, and collaborate with all partners to ensure proposed outcomes are met.

Each partner delivers HMIS, programmatic and administrative commitments with the City providing grant and HMIS administration. Randy Sams will provide Outreach and Emergency Shelter including mental health services; Domestic Violence Prevention will provide case management and assessment for domestic violence and childcare services; Housing Authority will provide Credit Counseling for Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing; Salvation Army will provide Rapid Re-Housing assistance; and, due to overwhelming caseloads, Salvation Army and the Friendship Center will both provide Homelessness Prevention.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing PHA Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy Lead-based Paint Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Participation on the Homeless Coalition; City supports development of HATT's five year and one year plans; partners on the HOPE VI grant; presentations given at Public Housing community facilities; presentation to Homeless Coalition.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	RANDY SAMS' OUTREACH SHELTER, INC.
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services - Victims



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Coordination through the Homeless Coalition and ESG partnership.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	Main Street Texarkana
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Planning organization Business and Civic Leaders Historic Preservation
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Regular coordination of activities; partner on EPA Brownfields projects; coordination through the Arts and Historic Commission.



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

4	Agency/Group/Organization	SALVATION ARMY-TEXARKANA
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services - Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Homelessness Strategy Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Economic Development Anti-poverty Strategy
	Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Regular participation on Homeless Coalition; solicitation to participate; works with the city to assess housing needs, anti-poverty strategies.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

There were no agency types not consulted. City personnel extended the invitation to participate in plan development to all agency types represented in the city.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Homeless Coalition of Texarkana	Both plans address the needs of homeless individuals and families.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative

The Office of Planning and Community Development works in conjunction with the City's duly elected Council of Ward Representatives, the City Manager's Office, Finance, Inspections, Public Works, Street, Environmental Services and Parks and Recreation Departments to oversee the development of the Consolidated Plan and administer the programs and activities incorporated in the Plan.

In preparation of the Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas held public meetings and conducted community surveys (Consolidated Plan and Action Plan) to solicit citizen and agency comments concerning the housing and community development needs of the community. Citizen comments were incorporated in the development of the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan, Citizens Participation Plan, 2013 Action Plan, 2014 Action Plan, and 2015 Action Plan.

The City designates two staff members to participate in the Continuum of Care in order to address the needs of the homeless, at-risk of homeless persons, and veterans. Staff works with the Homeless Coalition and service providers to establish appropriate methodologies for implementation of the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) as well as performance standards meeting or exceeding those required for Emergency Solutions Grants recipients. The City serves as fiscal agent for the Supportive Housing Grant, assisting homeless and at-risk of homelessness persons including domestic violence victims to obtain housing and supportive services. Additionally, the Coalition, as a member of the Texas Homeless Network Continuum of Care, has been chosen to participate in a program designed to consolidate services.



AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process

The Citizens' Participation Plan describes the requirements for citizens' input for both the Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plans. The staff of the Planning and Community Development Department adheres to the requirements set for in the Participation Plan and exceeds these minimum standards by regularly obtaining feedback from citizens and agencies in the area regarding how to make Texarkana a remarkable community where people can enjoy safe, clean, and sustainable neighborhoods and achieve economic vitality. The duly elected City Council is briefed three times prior to voting on any resolution or ordinance, including those related to community development. The City's efforts to reach out has led to broadening the scope of official communications for participation in community meetings and the use of social media to create two way, dynamic communications.

Community Meetings

- March 24th Highland Park Neighborhood Meeting
- March 25th Rosehill Neighborhood Meeting
- March 26th Beverly Neighborhood Meeting

Surveys were distributed at these meetings. The written comments portion of the 2015 survey distributed at neighborhood meetings are included here:

1. Bicycle signs. They need to put up bicycle signs because some people are driving like they don't see any children.
2. Tearing down dilapidated houses. I see so many around the city. Tearing down the drug infested housing close to Robison Terrace. More government monies for summer employment for youths.
3. Keep the neighborhood drug free and a safe place to live. I would like to see security around our neighborhoods - maybe it will keep away the problems we have.
4. Keep the street free of debris. Pecan Ridge needs to keep small children out of street and make sure they are with someone older. Focus on the disabled and elderly people's safety.
5. Better housing in the city, clean city, street night lighting, low income housing. Better police patrol service and the hi-rise area.
6. The whole community should be cleaned up and free from contamination, health issues, trash, violence, drugs and other things I did not mention. It's time for a change and for the better.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA

TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

7. I would like to see the City of Texarkana develop within each community district neighborhood, a program that would allow the Law enforcement coordinators, to interact with the young teenagers, young black men, particularly, discuss, talk, communicate, teach young black men to be orderly within the community, neighborhoods where they live, warn them the importance it is to uphold the Law, not to break the Law, and most importantly when they are confronted with Law enforcement how to talk and communicate without violence and disrespect to Law enforcement. Wherever the City sees that the greatest needs and efforts are needed to help assist, utilize those limited resources to benefit the City and its citizens.
8. The city needs lots of help but we definitely need to improve safety.
9. Please have the city concentrate its activities on supplying the basic services a city should such as: 1) Basic city services - police, parks, streets and roads 2) Removal of all substandard buildings 3) Improve street cleaning and street maintenance 4) Improve and enforce city codes on buildings to prevent future disrepair 5) City beautification especially on the main streets. Consider neighborhood parks. A good use of vacant properties i.e. Rosehill 6) Plan city developments. Major areas of the city are suffering urban decay 7) Add bicycle lanes 8) Demolition programs to demolish private properties 9) Speed control on streets.
10. We need to get the community cleaned up and beautified so that the citizens can appreciate the neighborhood. I think if that happens everything else will fall into place.
11. Demolition, clean up, cutting trees, walk & bike trails.
12. Tearing down houses is the main priority. Also staying contact with Landlords about tenants. Addressing the fact that some things shouldn't be tolerated in their properties.
13. I would like to see old houses torn down and young people off the street.
14. The streets need to be repaved. Trees need cut back off streets and allies. Garbage pick-up etc. trash in trash bags and open containers. I know everything is a challenge but challenge Beverly by restoring livable communities' values.
15. Demolition.
16. Fixing the roads, providing a safe place for the youth to learn about leadership, responsibility, and a healthy lifestyle.
17. Would like to see Robison Terrace rebuilt.
18. Even if it requires a tax increase the city needs more police officers, and they need to be better paid. More resources are needed for demolition of vacant buildings and addressing dilapidated properties. More resources are needed for youth programs and services. The city's needs are great and we may need a tax increase to pay for them.
19. Highest priorities should include city cleanup, sidewalks, demolition of unsightly and unsafe properties, and beautification projects including trees and gardens. Texarkana is a great city with its best days ahead with proper planning!



CITY OF

TEXARKANA

TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

All other written comments were received by August 24, 2015 for inclusion in the plan. Public comments on the draft: accepted from July 23, 2014 to June 23, 2014.

Public Notice

Public Notices of the community meetings, public hearings, survey, and draft availability were posted at City Hall, on the City's website, on the Public Information television channel, and in the Texarkana Gazette and on their website in accordance with the City's Citizen Participation Plan.

30 Day Comment Period

The 30 Day Comment Period ran from July 23, 2015 through August 24, 2015.

Written comments regarding the Annual Plan, identified needs, strategies, or the proposed usage of funds could be sent to David Orr, Director of Planning and Community Development, City of Texarkana, 220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501 no later than August 24, 2015 at 12pm. Citizens were advised that written responses would be provided if name and return address were included. The 2015 Annual Action Plan Draft was available at the Planning and Community Development Office in City Hall, at the Texarkana Public Library, or online at the City's website (<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/>).

Other Public Meetings – Inclusion on Council Agenda

Citizens were encouraged to attend Public Meetings to offer input on the 2015 Annual Action Plan Draft. A First Briefing was held on July 27, 2015 with a Public Hearing on August 10, 2015 and a Second Briefing on August 24, 2015. Council vote will/did occur at the regularly scheduled Council Meeting on August 24, 2015. All meetings are scheduled for 6pm at the Texas City Hall located at 220 Texas Blvd, Texarkana, Texas.



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
1	Newspaper Ad	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Attendance at Public Briefings and Council Meetings. No request for translation. No request for accommodations.	Positive responses. No formal comments. Supportive of Downtown RLF, improving living environment in Beverly Community, Farmers' Market, and coordination with HATT and Homeless Coalition.	No comments not accepted.	



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
2	Public Meeting	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Attendance at Public Briefings and Council Meetings. No request for translation. No request for accommodations.	Positive responses. No formal comments. Supportive of Downtown RLF, improving living environment in Beverly Community, Farmers' Market, and coordination with HATT and Homeless Coalition.	No comments not accepted.	



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Public Hearing	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Residents of Public and Assisted Housing	Attendance at Public Hearing. No request for translation. No request for accommodations.	Positive responses. No formal comments. Supportive of Downtown RLF, improving living environment in Beverly Community, Farmers' Market, and coordination with HATT and Homeless Coalition.	No comments not accepted.	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c) (1, 2)

Introduction

This Annual Action Plan is effective October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. The Annual Action Plan is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development in order for the City of Texarkana, Texas to receive federal housing and community development funds under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program.

The City of Texarkana, Texas will use every funding source available to meet the housing, economic development, and social services needs of the residents of the city. CDBG funds will be used to fund projects identified on the Five Year Consolidated Plan as High Priority Needs within the community for which other funding is not available.

The overall goals of the City's program have been created according to HUD's established objectives. They are designed to develop viable urban communities principally for low- and moderate-income persons with household incomes at or below 80% of Median Family Income by:

- Providing decent housing;
- Providing a suitable living environment; and
- Expanding economic opportunities.

Other funding sources include the Continuum of Care program. The City works closely with the Domestic Violence Prevention, Inc. (DVP) and the Texarkana Friendship Center to administer a program for Texarkana's victims of domestic violence and their families. The program helps more than forty families in crisis situations per year. Providing accounting, oversight, technical assistance and capacity building enables DVP and TFCI to provide housing and services to some of the most in need of our community. The City also has established relationships with The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and the Texas Department of State Health Services (DHS). Texarkana utilizes the TDHCA "Reservation System" to apply for and receive assistance to low and extremely low income households that are living in substandard housing. The "Housing Reconstruction" program allows the City to tear down the existing structure and rebuild the home in the current neighborhood. In 2015, the City will not pursue the Housing Reconstruction Program, but will, instead, focus on providing grants to low-income homeowners for Rehabilitation. Additionally, the City partners with Bowie County to



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

provide many health care services to moderate, low, and extremely low income persons in Texarkana through the Texarkana, Texas-Bowie County Family Health Services. The City provides oversight and management to the clinic. Also, homeless service providers work closely with the City to address the needs of the homeless population with the goal of ending homelessness in Texarkana.

The table below shows the City's expected CDBG funds. The City should receive \$298,560 as the City's Annual Allocation and \$3,500 in Program Income. Additionally, the City will have \$121,069 of the prior year's allocation available. These resources will allow the City to work toward meeting the obligation to provide decent housing, provide a suitable living environment, and expand economic opportunities for the residents of Texarkana.

CDBG PY 2015 Budget

Proposed Expenditures PY 2015 – 2016

<i>Housing Rehabilitation</i>	<i>\$ 50,000.00</i>
<i>First Time Home Buyer Assistance</i>	<i>\$40,000.00</i>
<i>Revolving Loan Fund for Downtown</i>	<i>\$100,000.00</i>
<i>Park Improvements - Kidtopia</i>	<i>\$63,917.00</i>
<i>Sidewalk/Trails (Beverly)</i>	<i>\$70,000.00</i>
<i>Tree Planting (Beverly)</i>	<i>\$24,000.00</i>
<i>Community Garden (Beverly)</i>	<i>\$15,500.00</i>
<i>Program Administration</i>	<i>\$59,711.58</i>
<i>TOTAL Expenditures</i>	<i>\$423,128.58</i>
<i>To Reprogram</i>	<i>\$121,068.58</i>
<i>Annual Allocation</i>	<i>\$298,560</i>
<i>TOTAL Revenues</i>	<i>\$ 423,128.58</i>



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Priority Table

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	298,560	3,500	121,069	423,129	605,000	The amount of \$423,128.58 is the total available for CDBG activities.

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The City recognizes the importance of leveraging resources. It is estimated that over the course of the 5 Year Plan, these community development projects will bring \$1.75 in private resources spent in the local economy for each grant dollar invested. Moreover, most of the projects will require substantial private investments at a 9 to 1 ratio. Matching requirements will be met by in-kind donations of labor and/or materials. The programs listed above do not require matching funds. When matching funds are required, the City usually provides in-kind matching through labor and supplies or provides cash matches from the City's general funds.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction includes housing lots owned by the city, city parks, and scattered properties located in downtown. This property may be used to promote economic development, provide support for homeless programs, and/or affordable housing in Texarkana, Texas. Additionally, publicly owned land may also be used to support public health activities, infrastructure and public services, promoting livability and sustainability within the jurisdiction.

Discussion

The City expects to use CDBG funding as a leveraging tool to support community and economic development within the jurisdiction. The citizens of Texarkana are willing to invest in affordable housing, suitable living environments, and providing economic opportunities. Ensuring a bright future for our most distressed neighborhoods and commercial areas will assist the entire community to grow and prosper.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives - 91.420, 91.220(c)(3)&(e)

See Tables on the following pages.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Administer the CDBG Program	2013	2017	Administration	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization	Aff. Housing Rehabilitation-Existing Units Aff. Housing Rehab-Existing Units Lead Paint Aff. Housing Rental Assistance Aff. Housing Production of New Units Homelessness Outreach Homelessness Emergency Shelter Homelessness Prevention Non-H - Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H - Public Improvements & Infrastructure Non-Housing - Public Services Non-H - Economic Development Aff. Housing	CDBG: \$62,326	Other: 1 Other

Annual Action Plan
2015

31



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
2	First Time Home Buyer Down Payment Assistance	2014	2017	Affordable Housing	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization	Aff. Housing	CDBG: \$10,000	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 2 Households Assisted
3	Housing Reconstruction	2013	2017	Affordable Housing	Beverly Community Revitalization	Aff. Housing Rehabilitation- Existing Units	CDBG: \$50,000	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 4 Household Housing Unit
4	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	2013	2017	Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area	Non-H - Economic Development	CDBG: \$140,000	Businesses assisted: 2 Businesses Assisted
5	Public Facilities and Parks	2013	2017	Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area	Non-H - Public Facilities Parks Improvements	CDBG: \$62,000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 50 Persons Assisted



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
7	Public Improvements and Infrastructure	2014	2017	Non-Housing Community Development	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization	Non-H - Public Improvements & Infrastructure	CDBG: \$169,917	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 500 Persons Assisted

Table 6 – Goals Summary



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Administer the CDBG Program
	Goal Description	The City will administer the CDBG program in accordance will all applicable rules and regulations.
2	Goal Name	First Time Home Buyer Down Payment Assistance
	Goal Description	Two extremely low income, low income, or moderate income families will recieve down payment assistance through implementation of this goal. The City will work with the Housing Authority and local lenders to qualifiy applicants for the program. This is intended for gap financing in the Downtown or Beverly Neighborhoods.
3	Goal Name	Housing Reconstruction
	Goal Description	The City will work with local organizations to identify recipients of funds for Housing Rehabilitation for extremely low and low income families. Candidates are selected from areas of poverty concentration, especially in the Beverly and Downtown areas. City personnel document housing problems of candidates including structural problems, kitchen, bathroom, plumbing, electrical systems problems, as well as general conditions of the home.
4	Goal Name	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund
	Goal Description	The City intends to provide loan asistance to down town employers who will hire extremely low, low, or moderate income individuals as new or expanding down town businesses. As the loans are repaid, the funds will be made available for new loans. Interest will be treated as program income.



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

5	Goal Name	Public Facilities and Parks
	Goal Description	The City will use a portion of its CDBG allocation to address improvements in Public Facilities and Parks within the Downtown area, a low/mod qualifying census tract where nearly half of the households are at or below the poverty rate and few opportunities for community gathering and/or recreation spaces exist.
7	Goal Name	Public Improvements and Infrastructure
	Goal Description	Under this goal, the City will conduct projects and activities that improve living conditions within the city, focusing resources on Target Areas.

Table 7 – Goal Descriptions



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.215(b):

Under the Program Year 2015 CDBG Annual Allocation, the City will provide two extremely low-income, low-income, and/or moderate-income families with down payment assistance to purchase homes and one extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income family with housing reconstruction, for a total of three extremely low-income, low-income, and/or moderate-income families assisted under the definition provided under HOME 91.215(b). Many other families will also be assisted by the City to obtain affordable housing with funds other than CDBG funds. [Update Here](#)



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

In this section of the CDBG Annual Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas provides a summary of the eligible program and/or activities that will take place during the program to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the Strategic Plan. Eligible programs and activities are referred to as "Projects."

The Projects which the City intends to complete in Program Year 2015 include the following:

#	Project Name
1	Revolving Loan Fund Downtown and Gateway Businesses
2	Housing Reconstruction
3	Downpayment Assistance First-time Home Buyer
4	Downtown Infrastructure and Public Access Improvements
5	CDBG Program Administration
6	Down Payment Assistance First-time Home Buyer

Table 8 – Project Information



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

CDBG PY 2015 Budget

Proposed Expenditures PY 2015 – 2016

<i>Housing Rehabilitation</i>	<i>\$ 50,000.00</i>
<i>First Time Home Buyer Assistance</i>	<i>\$40,000.00</i>
<i>Revolving Loan Fund for Downtown</i>	<i>\$100,000.00</i>
<i>Park Improvements - Kidtopia</i>	<i>\$63,917.00</i>
<i>Sidewalk/Trails (Beverly)</i>	<i>\$70,000.00</i>
<i>Tree Planting (Beverly)</i>	<i>\$24,000.00</i>
<i>Community Garden (Beverly)</i>	<i>\$15,500.00</i>
<i>Program Administration</i>	<i>\$59,711.58</i>
<i>TOTAL Expenditures</i>	<i>\$423,128.58</i>
<i>To Reprogram</i>	<i>\$121,068.58</i>
<i>Annual Allocation</i>	<i>\$298,560</i>
<i>TOTAL Revenues</i>	<i>\$ 423,128.58</i>

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

Priorities selected as High or Low Priority Goals and Projects were identified through analysis of local need, market analysis, consultation with local, state, and federal agencies and citizen participation. High Priority projects will receive funding through CDBG funds. Funding for Low Priority Goals and Projects comes from sources other than CDBG. The greatest obstacle to addressing underserved needs is obviously funding.



Projects

AP-38 Projects Summary

Project Summary Information

Table 9 – Project Summary

¹	PROJECT NAME	REVOLVING LOAN FUND DOWNTOWN AND GATEWAY BUSINESSES
	Target Area	Downtown Area
	Goals Supported	CDBG Revolving Loan Fund
	Needs Addressed	Non-H - Economic Development
	Funding	CDBG: \$100,000
	Description	Revolving loan fund to provide capital for equipment, construction, or operations for expanding or new businesses located in downtown and seeking to create jobs for low/mod income individuals.
	Target Date	9/30/2015
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	One business will be assisted.
	Location Description	Downtown
	Planned Activities	The City will provide loans for at least two down town businesses in Texarkana. As the loans are repaid, the funds will be made available for additional loans.
²	Project Name	Housing Rehabilitation
	Target Area	Beverly
	Goals Supported	Housing Reconstruction
	Needs Addressed	Aff. Housing Existing Units
	Funding	CDBG: \$50,000
	Description	Housing rehabilitation for low and moderate income homeowners. Preference will be given to extremely low and low income households with two or more significant housing problems. No dislocation will occur. The City plans to work closely with the local neighborhood associations to select applicants for grant funds.



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

3	Target Date	9/30/2015
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Up to 4 low income households
	Location Description	Beverly Target Area
	Planned Activities	The City will work with the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas to select one family for the Housing Reconstruction program. The selected family will own a home that is unsafe for human habitation due to severe housing problems.
	Project Name	Downpayment Assistance First-time Home Buyer
	Target Area	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization
	Goals Supported	First Time Home Buyer Down Payment Assistance
	Needs Addressed	Aff. Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$40,000
	Description	Down payment assistance for first-time home buyers. Applicants will come primarily from the Beverly community. Up to two households will be assisted.
4	Target Date	9/30/2015
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Up to two low to moderate income households will be selected.
	Location Description	Target Areas
	Planned Activities	The City will work with the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas and local banks to identify and qualify potential borrowers that need assistance with a down payment to make purchasing a home more affordable.
	Project Name	Infrastructure and Public Access Improvements
	Target Area	Beverly and Downtown
	Goals Supported	Public Facilities and Parks
	Needs Addressed	Non-H - Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H - Public Improvements & Infrastructure
	Funding	CDBG: \$173,417



CITY OF
TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

5	Description	The City will pursue improvements to infrastructure and public spaces in order to improve access to employment, public services, healthy food, and other suitable living environment opportunities. In PY2015, the City intends to make improvements at Kidtopia Park in downtown, provide improvements to green space, community garden space, sidewalks and trails in Beverly include infrastructure improvements to improve public access and livability.
	Target Date	9/30/2015
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	500
	Location Description	Downtown and Beverly
	Planned Activities	Activities include sidewalk and trail improvements, tree planting, and park improvements.
	Project Name	CDBG Program Administration
	Target Area	Downtown Area Beverly Community Revitalization
	Goals Supported	Administer the CDBG Program
	Needs Addressed	Aff. Housing Rehabilitation-Existing Units Aff. Housing Rehab-Existing Units Lead Paint Aff. Housing Rental Assistance Aff. Housing Production of New Units Homelessness Outreach Homelessness Emergency Shelter Homelessness Prevention Non-H - Public Facilities Parks Improvements Non-H - Public Improvements & Infrastructure Non-Housing - Public Services Non-H - Economic Development Aff. Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$59,712
	Description	Administer the CDBG program
	Target Date	9/30/2015
	Estimate the number and type of families	NA



CITY OF

TEXARKANA

TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

that will benefit
 from the proposed
 activities

Location Description City-wide

Planned Activities The City of Texarkana, Texas will administer the CDBG program under this activity.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

Texarkana has many safe, affordable, and livable neighborhoods. However, some areas of the city have increasingly become areas where housing and social problems are concentrated, areas where poverty and lack of decent housing exacerbate other social issues. These are areas where with multiple housing problems and a concentration of abandoned, substandard housing are havens for criminal activity, depriving decent citizens of peace of mind and property value. Concentration is here defined as 44% percent or more of the housing stock in an area of 2 or more adjacent block groups with households experiencing more than one of the Four Housing Problems. (Lacking complete kitchens, lacking complete plumbing, more than one person per room, and/or paying 30% or more of household income for housing.)

The Beverly Community in Texarkana, Texas has significant housing and poverty issues. As such, the City has designated the Beverly Neighborhood as a priority local Target Area. The downtown area has few affordable housing opportunities for people wanting to live in the downtown area. Many of the residential structures in the Downtown - 7th Street Corridor are substandard or substandard with significant rehabilitation potential.

In areas of minority and/or low-income concentration, housing values are generally much lower than the city as a whole, crime rates are higher, and there are fewer opportunities for employment. Both the Beverly neighborhood and downtown are prime examples of areas where minority and low income concentration pose significant challenges to redevelopment and the goal associated with providing safe, suitable, livable communities for everyone.

The City's designation of the Beverly Neighborhood as a local Target Community is based on the concentrations of poverty, minorities, abandoned and/or substandard housing, and high numbers of households with one or more of the Four Housing Problems or Four Severe Housing Problems. In many ways, Beverly is similar to other neighborhoods in Texarkana, in that these social and market factors have depressed the neighborhoods making them unattractive to developers. These neighborhoods cost the city in lost property taxes and increase police, fire, and environmental services. Estimates of the number of abandoned, substandard properties suggest that one in six homes have been boarded up in the Beverly community.

The City has an extensive network of parks, schools, churches, shopping, and social service organizations located throughout the city. The City's partnership with the T-Line public transportation system has



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

resulted in transportation availability in most neighborhood in the city. Only one park exists in the Beverly community. The park is located on a flood plain and cannot be updated using state or federal funding. Other community assets include grocery stores, employment opportunities, and Texarkana Community College.

Substantial strategic opportunities exist in both the Beverly Neighborhood and in Downtown Texarkana with an appropriate level of commitment of resources to remove barriers and create incentives for redevelopment and economic opportunities benefitting the entire city. Consequently, 80% of CDBG funds will be spent in the target areas, with an even split between the two.

Geographic Distribution

<i>Target Area</i>	<i>Percentage of Funds</i>
<i>Downtown Area</i>	<i>39</i>
<i>Beverly Community Revitalization</i>	<i>41</i>

Table 10 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

Reductions in federal funding are felt across the country. In Texarkana, HUD's new funding allocation formulas resulted in the loss of nearly 25% of the CDBG budget. Texarkana's experience with targeting resources in the Rosehill neighborhood and the attraction of private capital there, resulted in neighborhood transformation. Consequently, the City concluded that the best way to maximize the CDBG budget would be to concentrate on specific areas for improvement in housing and living conditions that would have the most return on investment. Citizens of Texarkana and the duly elected City Council chose, by City Ordinance, to focus City resources in Downtown and the Beverly community, with the expectation that the funds expended there would provide the greatest benefit the City.

Discussion

Target Areas are central to Texarkana's plan to improve both the Downtown/7th Street Corridor and the Beverly Heights Community.



Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

The City works with many partner agencies, non-profits, and churches to provide housing and services to extremely-low to moderate-income people. Rental assistance, supportive housing, homelessness and homelessness prevention are of primary concern. The City of Texarkana has committed to continuing the collaborative partnerships with these agencies to ensure the maximum number of families and individuals will receive the assistance they need for suitable housing and shelter.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported

<i>Homeless</i>	<i>300</i>
<i>Non-Homeless</i>	<i>500</i>
<i>Special-Needs</i>	<i>100</i>
<i>Total</i>	<i>900</i>

Table 11 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through

<i>Rental Assistance</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>The Production of New Units</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Rehab of Existing Units</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Acquisition of Existing Units</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Total</i>	<i>4</i>

Table 12 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

Some of the outcomes listed above will be funded through sources other than CDBG. Programs operate through assistance to homeless shelters, supportive housing programs, and the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT).



AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

The City of Texarkana, Texas plans to carry out several activities supporting public housing in the course of the program year covered by this Action Plan. The City works closely with HATT, the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas. Over the course the past five years, HATT and City have transformed the Rosehill Neighborhood and the experience of living in public housing for many low-income individuals with the assistance of the Hope VI award. That program ends September 30, 2013. Never the less, HATT and the City are committed to revitalizing the neighborhoods and public housing of Texarkana.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

The City will continue to work with HATT to expand the number of units available to individuals and families in need of public housing and to provide more Section 8 properties within the jurisdiction. The City will provide citizens with access to Fair Housing information, rental assistance programs, and economic and educational opportunities for improving self-sufficiency. Also, the City recognizes that home ownership increases housing and neighborhood stability. Consequently, the City will assist HATT with its home ownership opportunity programs.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The City of Texarkana and HATT provides information to public housing residents that includes encouragement for participation in management and homeownership. The City and HATT provided informational brochures, ebsites, and solcial media interaction supporting these important goals.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

HATT is an exemplary public housing authority and is not designated as troubled.

Discussion

The City's efforts to improve Public Housing resulted in A Hope VI grant through which the City and HATT were able to demolish the aged and blighted public housing units, replacing them with through mixed use public housing areas that are clean, well-maintained, and functioning to provide safe and livable housing to over a thousand households in Texarkana. While these funds are no longer available,



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

the transformative power of this relationship with the Housing Authority and citizens means other blighted neighborhoods can also be changed for the better.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

Homelessness in Texarkana, Texas is a challenging, but not intractable, problem. The Every year HUD requires the Texarkana Continuum of Care to collect data on homelessness at a single point-in-time during the last week in January. The Texas Homeless Network annually assists Texarkana's Continuum of Care through the Texarkana Homeless Coalition with their Point-in-Time homeless survey preparation and data analysis. The data that follows is a compilation of data collected on the day of January 24, 2013 by members of the Texarkana Homeless Coalition, a year considered as representative of homelessness in Texarkana and the last year for which there is a completed and approved report. One hundred sixty four surveys were collected representing two hundred seven people, though this represents only a small portion of the number of homeless in Texarkana. This Action Plan is also informed by Texarkana's sustained participation in the Homeless Coalition and regular interaction with homeless service providers, Randy Sams Shelter, The Salvation Army of Texarkana, and Domestic Violence Prevention of Texarkana through the Homeless Management Information Systems (HMIS) or from agency collaborations.

The Continuum of Care estimates there are 366 people who are homeless each day in the city. The median length of homelessness is 10.5 months, with a range of one day to over forty years of homelessness. This significant range might skew the median length considerably, with 24.6% of those counted in the Point in Time Survey reporting chronic homelessness. Over 75% of those counted are not chronically homeless. Forty-nine percent of respondents reported their homelessness was their first time homeless in at least a three year period, as compared to 22.4% that reported they had been homeless continuously for more than a year and 20.1% that had 2-3 episodes of homelessness in the past 3 years.

48.96	Average age of all participants
44.88	Median age of participants
67.7%	Male
32.3%	Female
10.9%	Households with children
7.00	Median age of Children
24.6%	Chronic Homelessness



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the Supportive Housing Program, working closely with Domestic Violence Prevention Texarkana, Inc., the Texarkana Friendship Center, HATT and other housing and service providers, and partnering with willing agencies to apply for Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Emergency Solutions Grants.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the Supportive Housing Program – Continuum of Care Grant, working closely with Domestic Violence Prevention Texarkana, Inc., the Texarkana Friendship Center, HATT and other housing and service providers, and partnering with willing agencies to apply for Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Emergency Solutions Grants.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the Supportive Housing Program – Continuum of Care Grant, working closely with Domestic Violence Prevention Texarkana, Inc., the Texarkana Friendship Center, HATT and other housing and service providers, and partnering with willing agencies to apply for Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Emergency Solutions Grants.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

The City intends to continue dedicating resources to participation in the Homeless Coalition, serving as fiscal agent for the Supportive Housing Program – Continuum of Care Grant, working closely with Domestic Violence Prevention Texarkana, Inc., the Texarkana Friendship Center, HATT and other housing and service providers, and partnering with willing agencies to apply for Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Emergency Solutions Grants.

Discussion

As a Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care Coordinated Access Pilot Project, this collaboration advances Texarkana's efforts to capture each organization's strengths in delivering services to persons either at risk of homelessness or experiencing homeless as defined by HUD ESG Interim Rules with "lightest touch" methodologies and HUD best practices without duplication of costs and/or services. The City will contract with the Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas and subgrant to all other project partners. The City will ensure appropriate use of grant funds, act as fiscal agent, ensure timely reporting by all program partners, and collaborate with all partners to ensure proposed outcomes are met.

Each partner delivers HMIS, programmatic and administrative commitments with the City providing grant and HMIS administration. Randy Sams will provide Outreach and Emergency Shelter including mental health services; Domestic Violence Prevention will provide case management and assessment for domestic violence and childcare services; Housing Authority will provide Credit Counseling for Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing; Salvation Army will provide Rapid Re-Housing assistance; and, due to overwhelming caseloads, Salvation Army and the Friendship Center will both provide Homelessness Prevention.

Doorways Home Texarkana is a Coordinated Access Emergency Solutions grant application prepared as a collaborative project to address homeless and other special needs housing and supportive services. Texarkana assisted a project team comprised of homeless service and housing providers to prepare a partnership based Emergency Solutions Grant proposal. As the lead applicant for this collaborative program under the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care, the City of Texarkana, Texas proposed to provide Street Outreach, Emergency Shelter, Homelessness Prevention, and Rapid Re-Housing services through experienced providers in order to assist homeless people or people at risk of homelessness in Texarkana, Texas to quickly regain stability in permanent housing after experiencing a housing crisis



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

and/or homelessness. While not successful in this first collaborative application, the project partners believe that the best way to provide quality services to Texarkana's homeless population is through continueing to work together and to re-apply in subsequent years.

Program partners include reliable service providers that participate in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition: the Randy Sams Outreach Shelter, Texarkana Friendship Center, Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas, the Salvation Army of Texarkana, and Domestic Violence Prevention Texarkana, Inc. This project will increase community wide planning and resource use, apply coordinated services that make the most of local organizational strengths, implement proven, research-driven, efficient service delivery tools, and vastly improve performance measurements and, most importantly, emphasize outcomes.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction

There are many factors that affect the cost and production or maintenance of housing affordable to extremely low-, low-, and moderate-income families (at or below 80% of Median Family Income (MFI)). An analysis of these factors has aided the City in developing programs that reduce the adverse effects of these constraints on the supply and cost of housing.

Most of the City of Texarkana's policies were enacted to protect and further the public welfare. For instance, building codes and subdivision standards are required by law for the protection and general welfare of the community. These are routinely reviewed. Development impact fees are recovered from the developer to assure that the public costs of new developments are paid by that development. While recognizing the needs to adjust public policies to adapt to changing conditions, the City will continue to review policies periodically to determine whether they have become excessive or represent an unnecessary constraint on the development or maintenance of affordable housing.

The City of Texarkana, Texas identified race and concentrations of poverty that present as barriers to affordable housing and continues to develop strategies to remove or lessen negative effects of these barriers to affordable housing. The City identified the following other barriers to affordable housing:

- Substantial down payments required to purchase new or existing homes;
- Availability of credit to low and moderate income persons with credit problems;
- Availability of decent affordable single-family units and affordable rental properties.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The Analysis of Impediments indicates race and concentrations of poverty constitute barriers to affordable housing in Texarkana. Pre-development, building permit and inspection expenses are average in terms of housing construction and renovation costs. To maintain the City's commitment to prevent barriers to affordable housing the City will:

- Maintain flexibility in zoning and building requirements when appropriate to allow for infill housing



CITY OF

TEXARKANA

TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

development and to provide technical assistance to developers of affordable housing. Posters & literature displayed and made available at city office buildings, utility building, and the public library;

- Monitor city-sponsored projects for equal access and compliance of the Fair Housing Act and Building Dept. officials monitors code compliance to Fair Housing standards;
- Hold periodic Public Hearings providing information and requesting public comment on fair housing or related issues ;
- Provide homebuyer and homeowner education, including fair housing information, was provided by the city and other local housing services providers;
- Conduct outreach efforts to for-profit and non-profit builders and developers through funding and technical assistance to increase the supply of decent, affordable housing within low to moderate income neighborhoods as well as creation of affordable housing on a city-wide basis;
- Maintain an Affirmative Marketing Plan to directly market newly-developed City-assisted housing units to minority groups least likely to apply to homeownership programs.
- Meet with local lenders and home builders to encourage the use of non-traditional client loan qualifying and loan products to better serve the needs of homebuyer households with challenges that preclude conventional qualification;
- Conduct public outreach regarding availability of housing and housing assistance including translation of housing application materials into Spanish, and maintains bi-lingual staff in order to assist applicants and clients who are not English-proficient;
- Support local Continuum of Care efforts for homeless populations and provides ongoing support and technical assistance to the Texarkana Homeless Coalition;
- Work with local agencies that provide financial case management and credit counseling;
- Researching the possibility of adopting a Fair Housing ordinance to ensure that fair housing options



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

are available to its citizens.

Discussion

Most of the City of Texarkana's policies were enacted to protect and further the public welfare. For instance, building codes and subdivision standards are required by law for the protection and general welfare of the community. Development impact fees are recovered from the developer to assure that the public costs of new developments are paid by that development. While recognizing the changing need of public policies, the City will review them periodically to determine whether they have become excessive or represent an unnecessary constraint on the development or maintenance of affordable housing.

- Substantial down payments required to purchase new or existing homes;
- Availability of credit to low and moderate income persons with credit problems;
- Availability of decent affordable single-family units and affordable rental properties.

As Texarkana prepares to embark on the development of a new Comprehensive Plan for the City, the City will review the Analysis of Impediments to improve affordability, accessibility and suitability of housing for the citizens of Texarkana, Texas.



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction

This section of the Action Plan addresses the planned actions of the City of Texarkana, Texas to carry out the following strategies outlined in the Consolidated Plan:

1. Foster and maintain affordable housing;
2. Evaluate and reduce lead-based paint hazards;
3. Reduce the number of poverty-level families;
4. Develop institution structure; and
5. Enhance coordination.
6. In addition, the City identifies obstacles to meeting underserved needs and proposes actions to overcome those obstacles.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

1. Provide support to organizations that provide services to homeless and special needs individuals;
2. Provide financial support to organizations that provide services to homeless and special needs individuals;
3. Provide easy access to information for supportive service organizations that provide services to homeless and special needs individuals.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

1. Provide decent and affordable housing through single-family owner-occupied housing reconstruction for lower income residents;
2. Promote the availability of City operated owner-occupied housing assistance programs through the media;
3. Solicit applications for assistance from low income residents;
4. Conduct applicant screening and approval;
5. Provide home-buyer education counseling and assistance;
6. Facilitate reconstruction of single-family properties.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

1. Provide information and education to the public, re: lead risks;
2. Evaluate and reduce lead hazards by giving reconstruction priority to eligible residents most at risk for lead poisoning;



CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
Texarkana, TX 75504
Phone (903) 798-3900

3. Develop technical capacity with staff.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

1. Pursue economic development of Downtown and Beverly communities;
2. Work with the Chamber of Commerce, and other economic development organizations to bring jobs to low- and moderate-income families.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

1. Improve coordination with Public Services Department to address flood zone management in low-mod income communities;
2. Establish communication and reporting protocols with police, fire, and emergency services to obtain regular statistical reporting and provide first-line professionals with homelessness services information.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

1. Actively participate in Continuum of Care/Homeless Coalition;
2. Assist with Homeless Point-in-Time Homeless Count.

Discussion

The City of Texarkana recognizes the challenges to fostering and maintaining affordable housing, evaluating and reducing lead-based paint hazards, reducing the number of poverty-level families, developing institution structure, enhancing coordination, and addressing underserved needs. The City's Target Area approach to implementing programs and providing services to low-moderate income families will ensure that all fundamental goals of the program will be met. This Action Plan is consistent with HUD's Mission to create strong, sustainable, inclusive communities and quality affordable homes for all; strengthening the housing market to bolster the economy and protect consumers; meeting the need for quality affordable rental homes: utilizing housing as a platform for improving quality of life and building inclusive and sustainable communities free from discrimination.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA
 TEXAS

 P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction

This section address the program-specific requirements for the Annual Action Plan. The Consolidated Plan Final Rule contains requirements regarding this section of this CDBG Action Plan.

All program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year will have been reprogrammed. The City has no Section 108 loans, urban renewal settlements, or float funded activities. No grant funds will have been returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan. The City does not expect to use any funds for urgent need activities. The City is working closely with the community and developers to redevelop the Hotel Grim as the Grim Lofts project and will pursue a Section 108 Loan in the near future as a Special Economic Development project.

The City of Texarkana, Texas estimates that 70% of program funds will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income over a consecutive period of three years, years 2013-2015 including the year covered by this Annual Action Plan.



CITY OF

TEXARKANA

TEXAS

P.O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, TX 75504
 Phone (903) 798-3900

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

<i>1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>5. The amount of income from float-funded activities</i>	<i>0</i>
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	70.00%

Discussion

The City of Texarkana, Texas does not receive HOME funds. The City expects that all program income will have been programmed and that no Section 108 Loan proceeds will be receipted in the program year. Additionally, the City expects no surplus funds from urban renewal settlements, grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan, and has no income from float-funded activities. Seventy percent of CDBG funds will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income, with an Overall Benefit calculated over a period of three consecutive years to determine that the minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income.

Q1 Please tell us about yourself.

Answered: 33 Skipped: 0

Answer Choices	Responses
Name:	0.00% 0
Company:	0.00% 0
Address:	96.97% 32
Address 2:	45.45% 15
City/Town:	100.00% 33
State:	100.00% 33
ZIP:	100.00% 33
Country:	0.00% 0
Email Address:	0.00% 0
Phone Number:	0.00% 0

#	Name:	Date
	There are no responses.	
#	Company:	Date
	There are no responses.	
#	Address:	Date
1	1213 Trinity St	6/8/2015 7:39 PM
2	2210 West 15th St.	6/4/2015 2:16 PM
3	1010 Dan Haskins Way	6/4/2015 2:07 PM
4	2210 W. 15th St.	6/4/2015 1:39 PM
5	2322 W. 15th St.	6/4/2015 1:22 PM
6	1524 Plum St.	6/4/2015 12:27 PM
7	1010 Dan Haskins Way	6/4/2015 12:20 PM
8	2210 W. 15th St.	6/4/2015 11:08 AM
9	1010 Dan Haskins Way	6/4/2015 10:48 AM
10	303 Jerome St.	6/4/2015 10:28 AM
11	603 Blanton St.	6/4/2015 9:35 AM
12	512 Connella St.	6/4/2015 8:35 AM
13	PO Box 5260	6/4/2015 8:18 AM
14	1010 Dan Haskins Way	6/3/2015 5:29 PM
15	1010 Dan Haskins Way	6/3/2015 5:22 PM
16	1100 Dan Haskins Way	6/3/2015 5:17 PM

Attachment: 2015-081 ATTH 03 CDBG Action Plan Draft (1347 : 2015-081 RES Adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2015 Program

17	11 Oakridge Cir.	6/3/2015 4:44 PM
18	2210 W. 15th St.	6/3/2015 1:50 PM
19	203 Virginia St.	6/3/2015 12:16 PM
20	315 Jerome St.	6/3/2015 11:59 AM
21	410 Jerome St.	6/3/2015 11:48 AM
22	2703 Milam	6/3/2015 8:48 AM
23	412 Jerome St.	6/2/2015 5:10 PM
24	602 Connella	6/2/2015 4:52 PM
25	2307 Cedar Hill Rd.	6/2/2015 4:41 PM
26	1010 Dan Haskins Way	6/2/2015 4:29 PM
27	5609 Pleasant Grove Rd.	6/2/2015 3:23 PM
28	1424 Olive St.	6/2/2015 3:09 PM
29	5803B Sidney Dr.	6/2/2015 2:55 PM
30	1912 Olive St.	6/2/2015 12:30 PM
31	5806 Larry Drive	5/29/2015 10:30 AM
32	220 Texas Blvd	3/20/2015 4:54 PM
#	Address 2:	Date
1	Apt. 1004	6/4/2015 2:16 PM
2	Apt. 311	6/4/2015 2:07 PM
3	Apt. 401	6/4/2015 1:39 PM
4	Bldg. #17	6/4/2015 12:27 PM
5	Apt. 313	6/4/2015 12:20 PM
6	Apt. 305	6/4/2015 11:08 AM
7	Apt. 809	6/4/2015 10:48 AM
8	516 Connella St.	6/4/2015 8:35 AM
9	Apt. 913	6/3/2015 5:29 PM
10	Apt. 900	6/3/2015 5:22 PM
11	Apt. 2201	6/3/2015 5:17 PM
12	Apt. 300	6/3/2015 1:50 PM
13	706 Wilson Ave.	6/3/2015 12:16 PM
14	#213	6/2/2015 4:29 PM
15	1302 Olive St.	6/2/2015 12:30 PM
#	City/Town:	Date
1	Texarkana	6/8/2015 7:39 PM
2	Texarkana	6/4/2015 2:16 PM
3	Texarkana	6/4/2015 2:07 PM
4	Texarkana	6/4/2015 1:39 PM
5	Texarkana	6/4/2015 1:22 PM

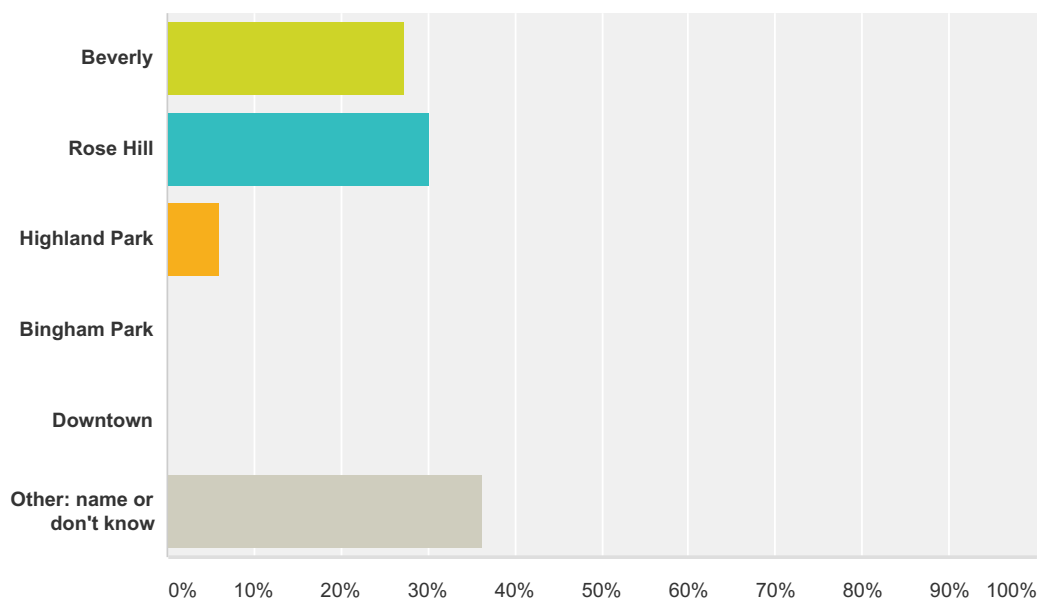
6	Texarkana	6/4/2015 12:27 PM
7	Texarkana	6/4/2015 12:20 PM
8	Texarkana	6/4/2015 11:08 AM
9	Texarkana	6/4/2015 10:48 AM
10	Texarkana	6/4/2015 10:28 AM
11	Texarkana	6/4/2015 9:35 AM
12	Texarkana	6/4/2015 8:35 AM
13	Texarkana	6/4/2015 8:18 AM
14	Texarkana	6/3/2015 5:29 PM
15	Texarkana	6/3/2015 5:22 PM
16	Texarkana	6/3/2015 5:17 PM
17	Texarkana	6/3/2015 4:44 PM
18	Texarkana	6/3/2015 1:50 PM
19	Texarkana	6/3/2015 12:41 PM
20	Texarkana	6/3/2015 12:16 PM
21	Texarkana	6/3/2015 11:59 AM
22	Texarkana	6/3/2015 11:48 AM
23	Texarkana	6/3/2015 8:48 AM
24	Texarkana	6/2/2015 5:10 PM
25	Texarkana	6/2/2015 4:52 PM
26	Texarkana	6/2/2015 4:41 PM
27	Texarkana	6/2/2015 4:29 PM
28	Texarkana	6/2/2015 3:23 PM
29	Texarkana	6/2/2015 3:09 PM
30	Texarkana	6/2/2015 2:55 PM
31	Texarkana	6/2/2015 12:30 PM
32	Texarkana	5/29/2015 10:30 AM
33	Texarkana	3/20/2015 4:54 PM
#	State:	Date
1	TX	6/8/2015 7:39 PM
2	TX	6/4/2015 2:16 PM
3	TX	6/4/2015 2:07 PM
4	TX	6/4/2015 1:39 PM
5	TX	6/4/2015 1:22 PM
6	TX	6/4/2015 12:27 PM
7	TX	6/4/2015 12:20 PM
8	TX	6/4/2015 11:08 AM
9	TX	6/4/2015 10:48 AM

10	TX	6/4/2015 10:28 AM
11	TX	6/4/2015 9:35 AM
12	TX	6/4/2015 8:35 AM
13	TX	6/4/2015 8:18 AM
14	TX	6/3/2015 5:29 PM
15	TX	6/3/2015 5:22 PM
16	TX	6/3/2015 5:17 PM
17	TX	6/3/2015 4:44 PM
18	TX	6/3/2015 1:50 PM
19	TX	6/3/2015 12:41 PM
20	TX	6/3/2015 12:16 PM
21	TX	6/3/2015 11:59 AM
22	TX	6/3/2015 11:48 AM
23	TX	6/3/2015 8:48 AM
24	TX	6/2/2015 5:10 PM
25	TX	6/2/2015 4:52 PM
26	TX	6/2/2015 4:41 PM
27	TX	6/2/2015 4:29 PM
28	TX	6/2/2015 3:23 PM
29	TX	6/2/2015 3:09 PM
30	TX	6/2/2015 2:55 PM
31	TX	6/2/2015 12:30 PM
32	TX	5/29/2015 10:30 AM
33	TX	3/20/2015 4:54 PM
#	ZIP:	Date
1	75503	6/8/2015 7:39 PM
2	75501	6/4/2015 2:16 PM
3	75501	6/4/2015 2:07 PM
4	75501	6/4/2015 1:39 PM
5	75501	6/4/2015 1:22 PM
6	75501	6/4/2015 12:27 PM
7	75501	6/4/2015 12:20 PM
8	75501	6/4/2015 11:08 AM
9	75501	6/4/2015 10:48 AM
10	75501	6/4/2015 10:28 AM
11	75501	6/4/2015 9:35 AM
12	75501	6/4/2015 8:35 AM
13	75501	6/4/2015 8:18 AM

14	75501	6/3/2015 5:29 PM
15	75501	6/3/2015 5:22 PM
16	75501	6/3/2015 5:17 PM
17	75503	6/3/2015 4:44 PM
18	75501	6/3/2015 1:50 PM
19	75501	6/3/2015 12:41 PM
20	75501	6/3/2015 12:16 PM
21	75501	6/3/2015 11:59 AM
22	75501	6/3/2015 11:48 AM
23	75501	6/3/2015 8:48 AM
24	75501	6/2/2015 5:10 PM
25	75501	6/2/2015 4:52 PM
26	75503	6/2/2015 4:41 PM
27	75501	6/2/2015 4:29 PM
28	75503	6/2/2015 3:23 PM
29	75501	6/2/2015 3:09 PM
30	75503	6/2/2015 2:55 PM
31	75501	6/2/2015 12:30 PM
32	75503	5/29/2015 10:30 AM
33	75504	3/20/2015 4:54 PM
#	Country:	Date
	There are no responses.	
#	Email Address:	Date
	There are no responses.	
#	Phone Number:	Date
	There are no responses.	

Q2 What is the name of the neighborhood in which you live?

Answered: 33 Skipped: 0



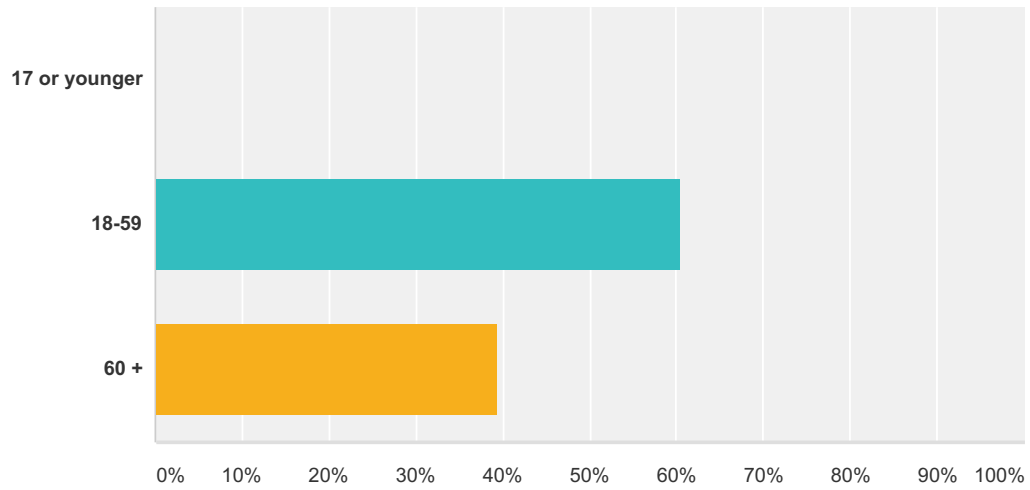
Answer Choices	Responses
Beverly	27.27% 9
Rose Hill	30.30% 10
Highland Park	6.06% 2
Bingham Park	0.00% 0
Downtown	0.00% 0
Other: name or don't know	36.36% 12
Total	33

#	Other: name or don't know	Date
1	Glenwood	6/8/2015 7:39 PM
2	Texarkana	6/4/2015 8:18 AM
3	Robison Terrace	6/3/2015 5:29 PM
4	Don't Know	6/3/2015 5:22 PM
5	Renaissance Plaza	6/3/2015 5:17 PM
6	Dogwood Lake	6/3/2015 4:44 PM
7	Walnut Hill	6/2/2015 4:41 PM
8	Robison Terrace	6/2/2015 4:29 PM
9	Not sure	6/2/2015 3:23 PM

10	Pleasant Grove	6/2/2015 2:55 PM
11	Pleasant Grove	5/29/2015 10:30 AM
12	City Hall	3/20/2015 4:54 PM

Q3 Which category below includes your age?

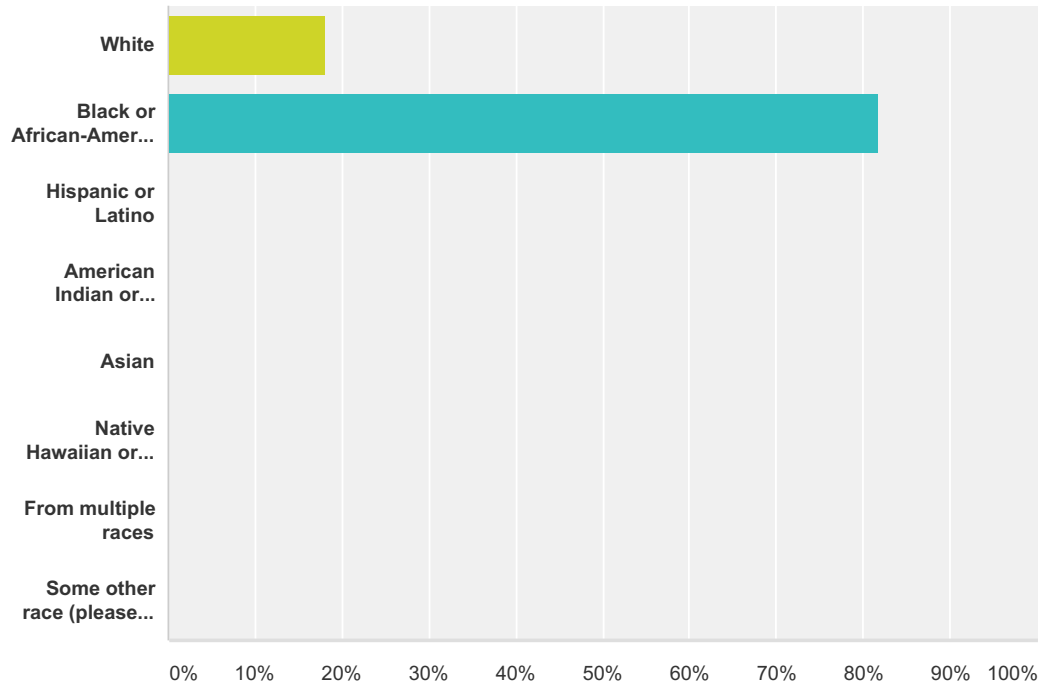
Answered: 33 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
17 or younger	0.00%	0
18-59	60.61%	20
60 +	39.39%	13
Total		33

Q4 Are you White, Black or African-American, Hispanic or Latino, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific islander, or some other race?

Answered: 33 Skipped: 0

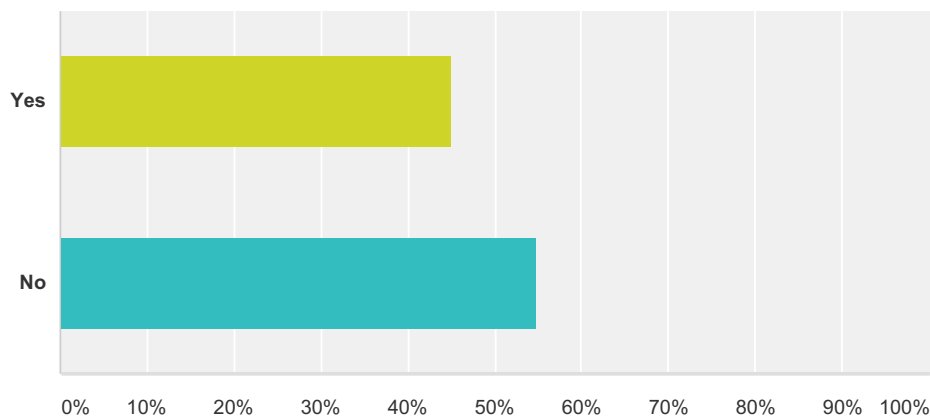


Answer Choices	Responses
White	18.18% 6
Black or African-American	81.82% 27
Hispanic or Latino	0.00% 0
American Indian or Alaskan Native	0.00% 0
Asian	0.00% 0
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	0.00% 0
From multiple races	0.00% 0
Some other race (please specify)	0.00% 0
Total	33

#	Some other race (please specify)	Date
	There are no responses.	

Q5 Are you or someone in your household disabled?

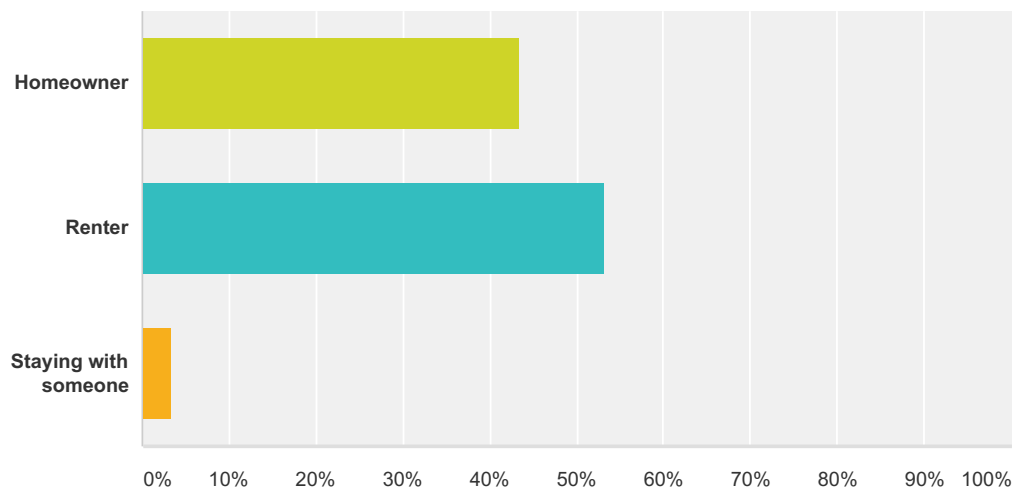
Answered: 31 Skipped: 2



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	45.16%	14
No	54.84%	17
Total		31

Q6 Are you a homeowner, renter, or staying with someone?

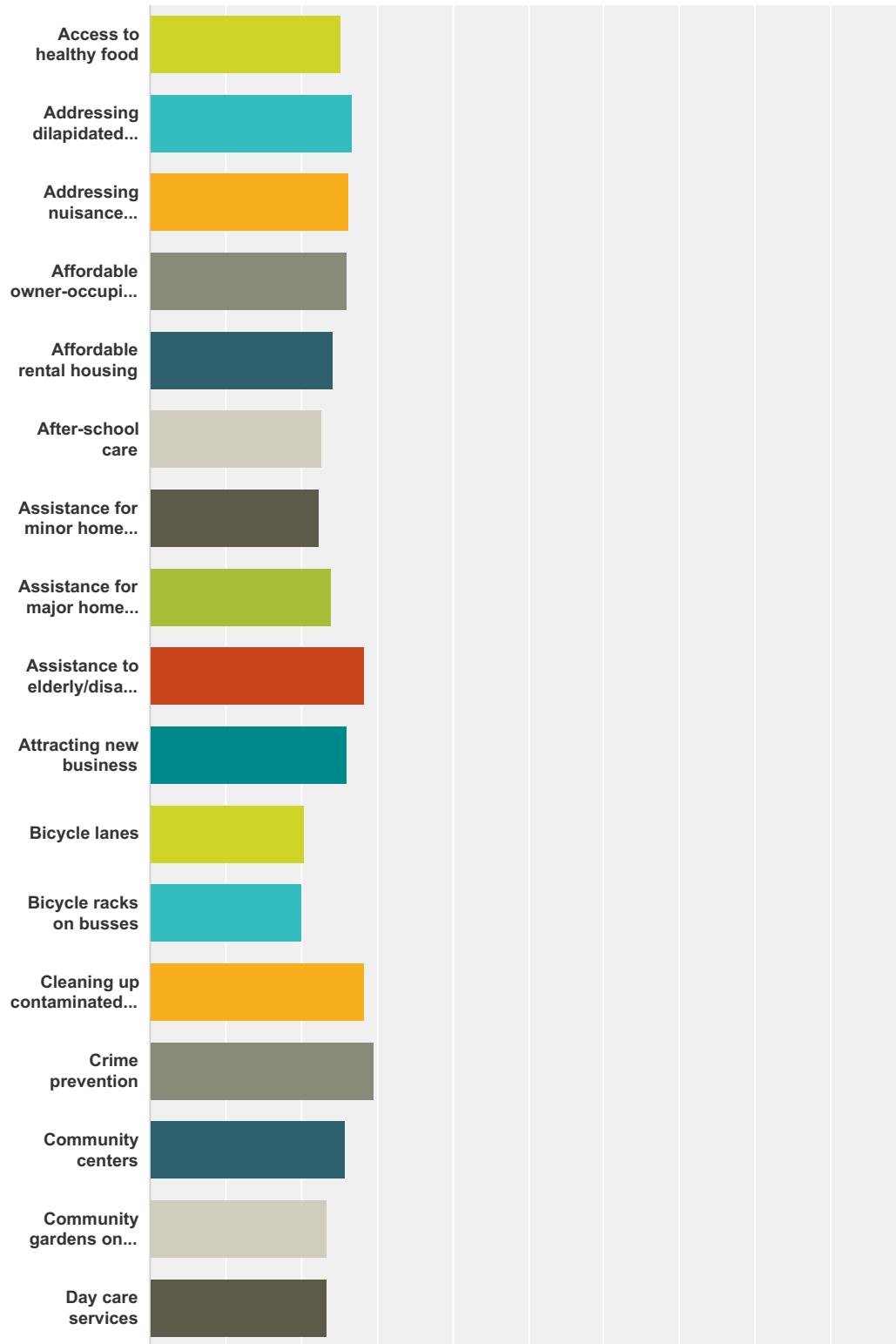
Answered: 30 Skipped: 3

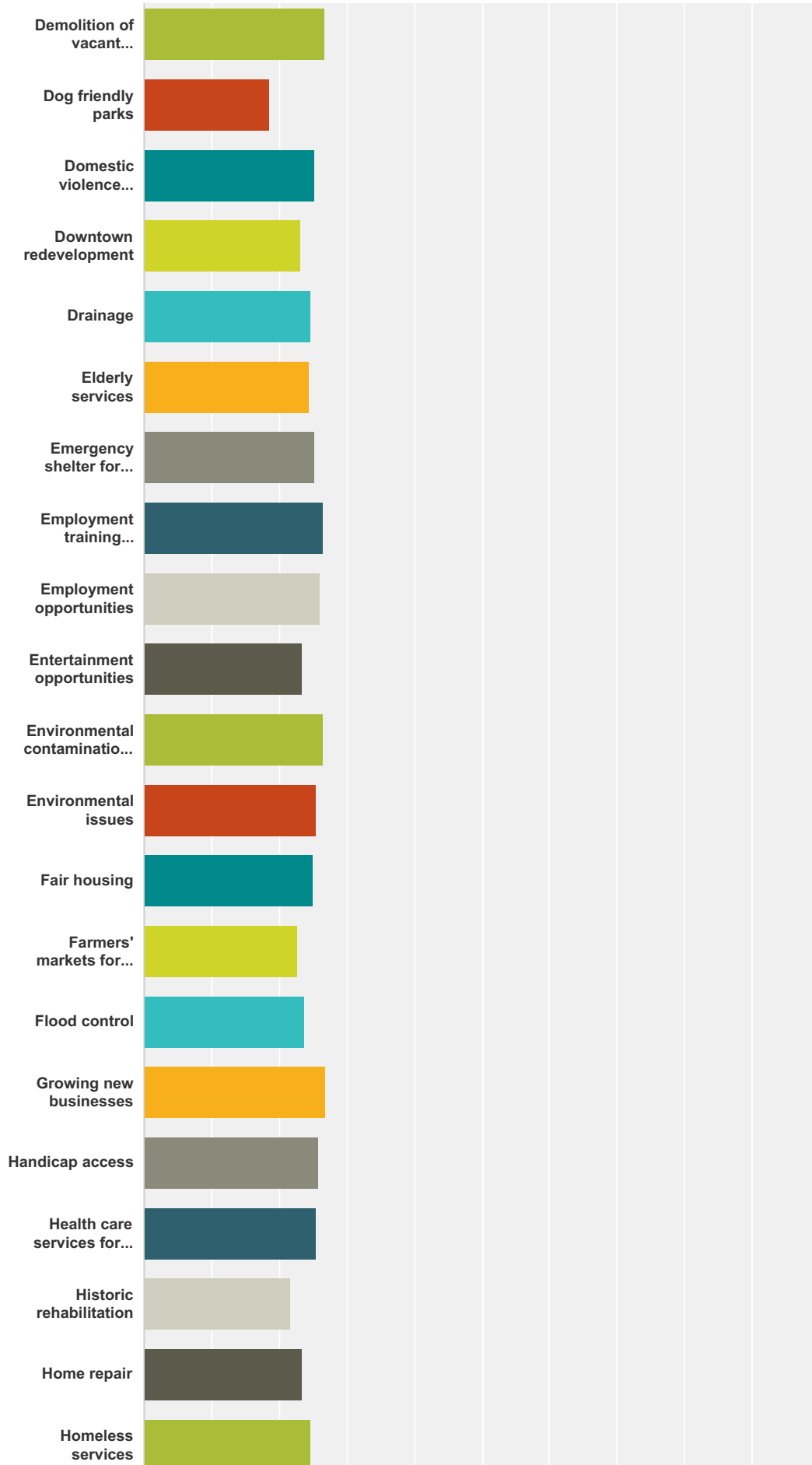


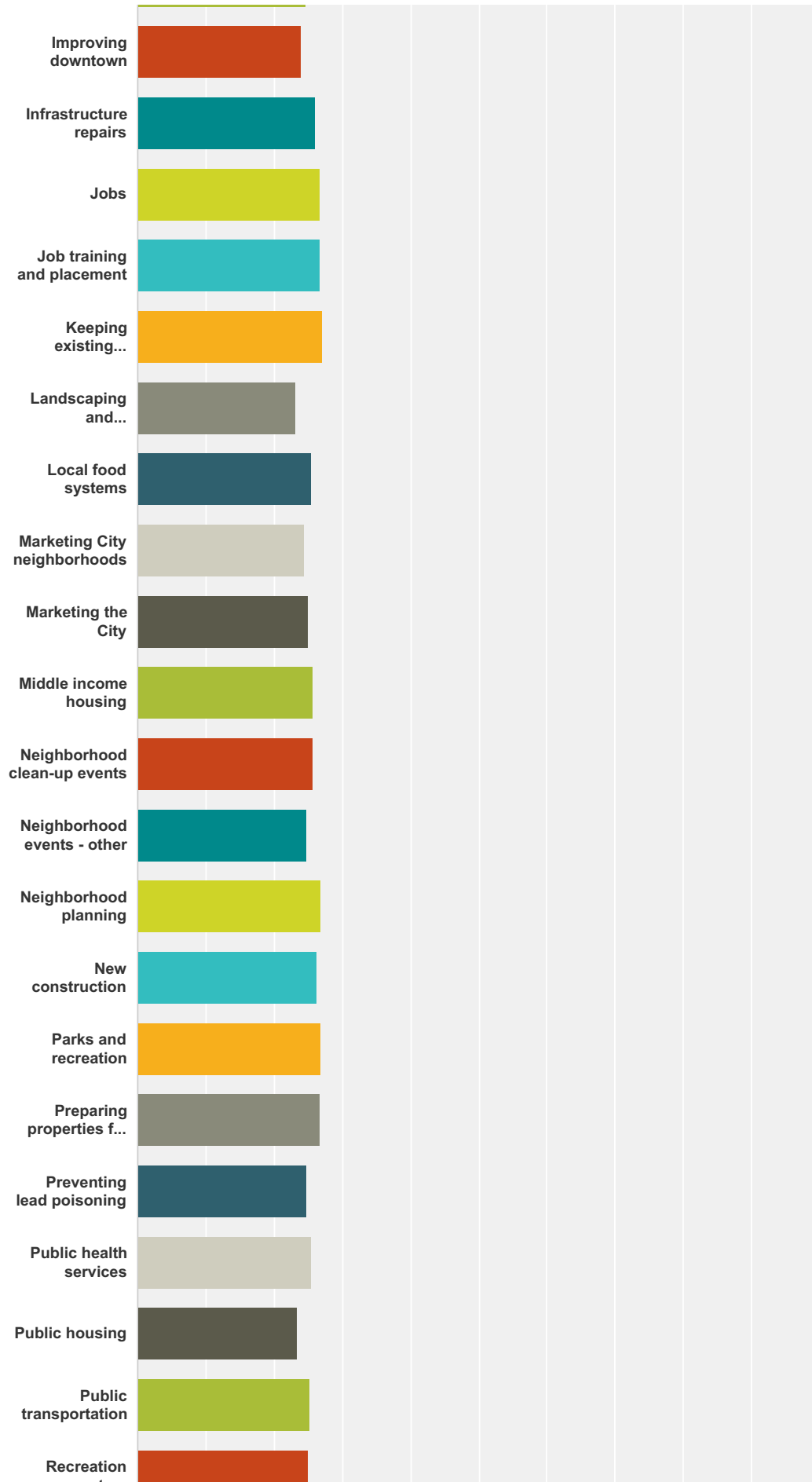
Answer Choices	Responses	
Homeowner	43.33%	13
Renter	53.33%	16
Staying with someone	3.33%	1
Total		30

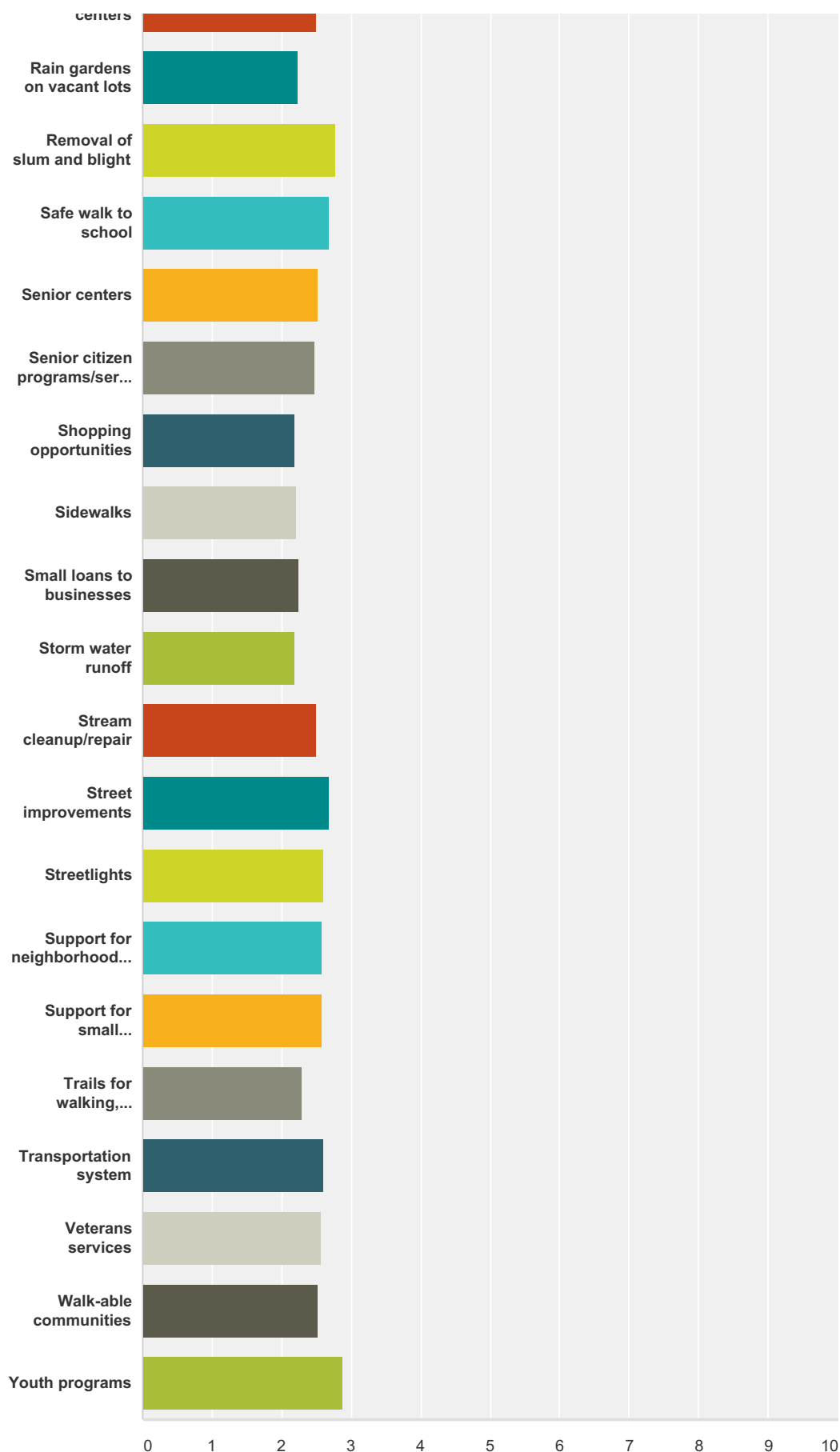
Q7 Please tell us what is most important to you. What do you think the City's priorities should be? Please rank each item below. A score of 1 = a low priority item and a score of 3 = a high priority item.

Answered: 33 Skipped: 0









	Low Priority	Medium Priority	High Priority	Total	Weighted Average
Access to healthy food	9.09% 3	30.30% 10	60.61% 20	33	2.52
Addressing dilapidated properties	0.00% 0	32.14% 9	67.86% 19	28	2.68
Addressing nuisance behaviors	6.67% 2	23.33% 7	70.00% 21	30	2.63
Affordable owner-occupied housing	6.90% 2	24.14% 7	68.97% 20	29	2.62
Affordable rental housing	10.71% 3	35.71% 10	53.57% 15	28	2.43
After-school care	23.33% 7	26.67% 8	50.00% 15	30	2.27
Assistance for minor home repairs	24.14% 7	27.59% 8	48.28% 14	29	2.24
Assistance for major home repairs	13.79% 4	31.03% 9	55.17% 16	29	2.41
Assistance to elderly/disabled persons	6.45% 2	3.23% 1	90.32% 28	31	2.84
Attracting new business	3.45% 1	31.03% 9	65.52% 19	29	2.62
Bicycle lanes	32.14% 9	32.14% 9	35.71% 10	28	2.04
Bicycle racks on busses	38.46% 10	23.08% 6	38.46% 10	26	2.00
Cleaning up contaminated properties	3.33% 1	10.00% 3	86.67% 26	30	2.83
Crime prevention	0.00% 0	3.45% 1	96.55% 28	29	2.97
Community centers	3.23% 1	35.48% 11	61.29% 19	31	2.58
Community gardens on vacant lots	20.00% 6	26.67% 8	53.33% 16	30	2.33
Day care services	16.67% 5	33.33% 10	50.00% 15	30	2.33
Demolition of vacant buildings	7.14% 2	17.86% 5	75.00% 21	28	2.68
Dog friendly parks	44.83% 13	24.14% 7	31.03% 9	29	1.86
Domestic violence services	9.68% 3	29.03% 9	61.29% 19	31	2.52
Downtown redevelopment	19.35% 6	29.03% 9	51.61% 16	31	2.32
Drainage	10.00% 3	33.33% 10	56.67% 17	30	2.47
Elderly services	12.90% 4	29.03% 9	58.06% 18	31	2.45

Emergency shelter for homeless	10.34% 3	27.59% 8	62.07% 18	29	2.52
Employment training services	9.68% 3	16.13% 5	74.19% 23	31	2.65
Employment opportunities	10.34% 3	17.24% 5	72.41% 21	29	2.62
Entertainment opportunities	13.33% 4	40.00% 12	46.67% 14	30	2.33
Environmental contamination cleanup	0.00% 0	34.48% 10	65.52% 19	29	2.66
Environmental issues	7.14% 2	32.14% 9	60.71% 17	28	2.54
Fair housing	9.38% 3	31.25% 10	59.38% 19	32	2.50
Farmers' markets for local food	18.18% 6	36.36% 12	45.45% 15	33	2.27
Flood control	13.79% 4	34.48% 10	51.72% 15	29	2.38
Growing new businesses	3.33% 1	23.33% 7	73.33% 22	30	2.70
Handicap access	6.45% 2	29.03% 9	64.52% 20	31	2.58
Health care services for children (shots, etc)	9.68% 3	25.81% 8	64.52% 20	31	2.55
Historic rehabilitation	21.43% 6	39.29% 11	39.29% 11	28	2.18
Home repair	17.24% 5	31.03% 9	51.72% 15	29	2.34
Homeless services	6.67% 2	40.00% 12	53.33% 16	30	2.47
Improving downtown	13.33% 4	33.33% 10	53.33% 16	30	2.40
Infrastructure repairs	3.57% 1	32.14% 9	64.29% 18	28	2.61
Jobs	6.45% 2	19.35% 6	74.19% 23	31	2.68
Job training and placement	6.67% 2	20.00% 6	73.33% 22	30	2.67
Keeping existing businesses	4.17% 1	20.83% 5	75.00% 18	24	2.71
Landscaping and beautification	14.29% 4	39.29% 11	46.43% 13	28	2.32
Local food systems	3.57% 1	39.29% 11	57.14% 16	28	2.54
Marketing City neighborhoods	11.11% 3	33.33% 9	55.56% 15	27	2.44
Marketing the City	15.38% 4	19.23% 5	65.38% 17	26	2.50

Attachment: 2015-081 ATTH 03 CDBG Action Plan Draft (1347 : 2015-081 RES Adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2015 Program

Middle income housing	7.41% 2	29.63% 8	62.96% 17	27	2.56
Neighborhood clean-up events	10.71% 3	21.43% 6	67.86% 19	28	2.57
Neighborhood events - other	7.41% 2	37.04% 10	55.56% 15	27	2.48
Neighborhood planning	0.00% 0	30.77% 8	69.23% 18	26	2.69
New construction	0.00% 0	36.00% 9	64.00% 16	25	2.64
Parks and recreation	0.00% 0	30.77% 8	69.23% 18	26	2.69
Preparing properties for redevelopment	0.00% 0	33.33% 8	66.67% 16	24	2.67
Preventing lead poisoning	16.00% 4	20.00% 5	64.00% 16	25	2.48
Public health services	13.64% 3	18.18% 4	68.18% 15	22	2.55
Public housing	22.22% 6	22.22% 6	55.56% 15	27	2.33
Public transportation	13.79% 4	20.69% 6	65.52% 19	29	2.52
Recreation centers	3.85% 1	42.31% 11	53.85% 14	26	2.50
Rain gardens on vacant lots	11.54% 3	53.85% 14	34.62% 9	26	2.23
Removal of slum and blight	3.70% 1	14.81% 4	81.48% 22	27	2.78
Safe walk to school	3.33% 1	23.33% 7	73.33% 22	30	2.70
Senior centers	6.90% 2	34.48% 10	58.62% 17	29	2.52
Senior citizen programs/services	6.90% 2	37.93% 11	55.17% 16	29	2.48
Shopping opportunities	26.92% 7	26.92% 7	46.15% 12	26	2.19
Sidewalks	17.24% 5	44.83% 13	37.93% 11	29	2.21
Small loans to businesses	14.81% 4	44.44% 12	40.74% 11	27	2.26
Storm water runoff	29.63% 8	22.22% 6	48.15% 13	27	2.19
Stream cleanup/repair	3.85% 1	42.31% 11	53.85% 14	26	2.50
Street improvements	3.45% 1	24.14% 7	72.41% 21	29	2.69
Streetlights	3.45% 1	31.03% 9	65.52% 19	29	2.62

Attachment: 2015-081 ATTH 03 CDBG Action Plan Draft (1347 : 2015-081 RES Adopting the Community Development Block Grant 2015 Program

Support for neighborhood housing	3.70% 1	33.33% 9	62.96% 17	27	2.59
Support for small businesses	3.70% 1	33.33% 9	62.96% 17	27	2.59
Trails for walking, biking, and hiking	16.67% 5	36.67% 11	46.67% 14	30	2.30
Transportation system	6.45% 2	25.81% 8	67.74% 21	31	2.61
Veterans services	13.33% 4	16.67% 5	70.00% 21	30	2.57
Walk-able communities	10.00% 3	26.67% 8	63.33% 19	30	2.53
Youth programs	0.00% 0	12.50% 4	87.50% 28	32	2.88

Q8 Please enter your comments here.

Answered: 21 Skipped: 12

#	Responses	Date
1	None	6/8/2015 7:42 PM
2	Bicycle signs. They need to put up bicycle signs because some people are driving like they don't see any children.	6/4/2015 2:27 PM
3	Tearing down dilapidated houses. I see so many around the city. Tearing down the drug infested housing close to Robison Terrace. More government monies for summer employment for youths.	6/4/2015 2:13 PM
4	Keep the neighborhood drug free and a safe place to live. I would like to see security around our neighborhoods, maybe that will keep away the problems we have.	6/4/2015 2:03 PM
5	Keep the street free of debris. Pecan Ridge needs to keep small children out of street and make sure they are with someone older. Focus on the disabled and elderly people's safety.	6/4/2015 12:35 PM
6	Better housing in the city, clean city, street night lighting, low income housing. Better police patrol service and the hi-rise area.	6/4/2015 12:25 PM
7	The whole community should be cleaned up and free from contamination, health issues, trash, violence, drugs and other things I did not mention. It's time for a change and for the better.	6/4/2015 11:25 AM
8	I would like to see the City of Texarkana develop within each community district neighborhood, a program that would allow the Law enforcement coordinators, to interact with the young teenagers, young black men, particularly, discuss, talk, communicate, teach young black men to be orderly within the community, neighborhoods where they live, warn them the importance it is to uphold the Law, not to break the Law, and most importantly when they are confronted with Law enforcement how to talk and communicate without violence and disrespect to Law enforcement. Wherever the City sees that the greatest needs and efforts are needed to help assist, utilize those limited resources to benefit the City and its citizens.	6/4/2015 8:29 AM
9	The city needs lots of help but we definitely need to improve safety.	6/3/2015 5:20 PM
10	Please have the city concentrate it's activities on supplying the basic services a city should such as: 1) Basic city services - police, parks, streets and roads 2) Removal of all substandard buildings 3) Improve street cleaning and street maintenance 4) Improve and enforce city codes on buildings to prevent future disrepair 5) City beautification especially on the main streets. Consider neighborhood parks. A good use of vacant properties i.e. Rosehill 6) Plan city developments. Major areas of the city are suffering urban deca 7) Add bicycle lanes 8) Demolition programs to demolish private properties 9) Speed control on streets.	6/3/2015 5:14 PM
11	We need to get the community cleaned up and beautified so that the citizens can appreciate the neighborhood. I think if that happens everything else will fall into place.	6/3/2015 12:36 PM
12	Demolition, clean up, cutting trees, walk & bike trails.	6/3/2015 12:06 PM
13	Tearing down houses is the main priority. Also staying contact with Landlords about tenants. Addressing the fact that some things shouldn't be tolerated in their properties.	6/3/2015 11:56 AM
14	I would like to see old houses torn down and young people off the street.	6/3/2015 8:53 AM
15	The streets need to be repaved. Trees need cut back off streets and allies. Garbage pick up etx. trash in trash bags and open containers. I know everything is a challenge but challenge Beverly by restoring livable communities values.	6/2/2015 5:24 PM
16	Demolition.	6/2/2015 4:57 PM
17	Fixing the roads, providing a safe place for the youth to learn about leadership, responsibility, and a healthy lifestyle.	6/2/2015 4:50 PM
18	Would like to see Robison Terrace rebuilt.	6/2/2015 4:40 PM

19	Even if it requires a tax increase the city needs more police officers, and they need to be better paid. More resources are needed for demolition of vacant buildings and addressing dilapidated properties. More resources are needed for youth programs and services. The city's needs are great and we may need a tax increase to pay for them.	6/2/2015 3:17 PM
20	Highest priorities should include city cleanup, sidewalks, demolition of unsightly and unsafe properties, and beautification projects including trees and gardens. Texarkana is a great city with its best days ahead with proper planning!	6/2/2015 12:32 PM
21	Some listed we already have. Skipped.	5/29/2015 10:37 AM

Q8 Please enter your comments here.

Answered: 21 Skipped: 12

#	Responses	Date
1	None	6/8/2015 7:42 PM
2	Bicycle signs. They need to put up bicycle signs because some people are driving like they don't see any children.	6/4/2015 2:27 PM
3	Tearing down dilapidated houses. I see so many around the city. Tearing down the drug infested housing close to Robison Terrace. More government monies for summer employment for youths.	6/4/2015 2:13 PM
4	Keep the neighborhood drug free and a safe place to live. I would like to see security around our neighborhoods, maybe that will keep away the problems we have.	6/4/2015 2:03 PM
5	Keep the street free of debris. Pecan Ridge needs to keep small children out of street and make sure they are with someone older. Focus on the disabled and elderly people's safety.	6/4/2015 12:35 PM
6	Better housing in the city, clean city, street night lighting, low income housing. Better police patrol service and the hi-rise area.	6/4/2015 12:25 PM
7	The whole community should be cleaned up and free from contamination, health issues, trash, violence, drugs and other things I did not mention. It's time for a change and for the better.	6/4/2015 11:25 AM
8	I would like to see the City of Texarkana develop within each community district neighborhood, a program that would allow the Law enforcement coordinators, to interact with the young teenagers, young black men, particularly, discuss, talk, communicate, teach young black men to be orderly within the community, neighborhoods where they live, warn them the importance it is to uphold the Law, not to break the Law, and most importantly when they are confronted with Law enforcement how to talk and communicate without violence and disrespect to Law enforcement. Wherever the City sees that the greatest needs and efforts are needed to help assist, utilize those limited resources to benefit the City and its citizens.	6/4/2015 8:29 AM
9	The city needs lots of help but we definitely need to improve safety.	6/3/2015 5:20 PM
10	Please have the city concentrate it's activities on supplying the basic services a city should such as: 1) Basic city services - police, parks, streets and roads 2) Removal of all substandard buildings 3) Improve street cleaning and street maintenance 4) Improve and enforce city codes on buildings to prevent future disrepair 5) City beautification especially on the main streets. Consider neighborhood parks. A good use of vacant properties i.e. Rosehill 6) Plan city developments. Major areas of the city are suffering urban deca 7) Add bicycle lanes 8) Demolition programs to demolish private properties 9) Speed control on streets.	6/3/2015 5:14 PM
11	We need to get the community cleaned up and beautified so that the citizens can appreciate the neighborhood. I think if that happens everything else will fall into place.	6/3/2015 12:36 PM
12	Demolition, clean up, cutting trees, walk & bike trails.	6/3/2015 12:06 PM
13	Tearing down houses is the main priority. Also staying contact with Landlords about tenants. Addressing the fact that some things shouldn't be tolerated in their properties.	6/3/2015 11:56 AM
14	I would like to see old houses torn down and young people off the street.	6/3/2015 8:53 AM
15	The streets need to be repaved. Trees need cut back off streets and allies. Garbage pick up etx. trash in trash bags and open containers. I know everything is a challenge but challenge Beverly by restoring livable communities values.	6/2/2015 5:24 PM
16	Demolition.	6/2/2015 4:57 PM
17	Fixing the roads, providing a safe place for the youth to learn about leadership, responsibility, and a healthy lifestyle.	6/2/2015 4:50 PM
18	Would like to see Robison Terrace rebuilt.	6/2/2015 4:40 PM

19	Even if it requires a tax increase the city needs more police officers, and they need to be better paid. More resources are needed for demolition of vacant buildings and addressing dilapidated properties. More resources are needed for youth programs and services. The city's needs are great and we may need a tax increase to pay for them.	6/2/2015 3:17 PM
20	Highest priorities should include city cleanup, sidewalks, demolition of unsightly and unsafe properties, and beautification projects including trees and gardens. Texarkana is a great city with its best days ahead with proper planning!	6/2/2015 12:32 PM
21	Some listed we already have. Skipped.	5/29/2015 10:37 AM

RESOLUTION NO. 2015 - 081

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2015 ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN SETTING ANNUAL PROGRAM AND FUNDING PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF 2015 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT AND 58/100 DOLLARS (\$423,128.58); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2015 Action Plan was available between July 22, 2015 through August 21, 2015; legal notice was published in the Texarkana Gazette and city website; and a public hearing was conducted on August 10, 2015 to solicit public comments regarding the 2015 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the 2015 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

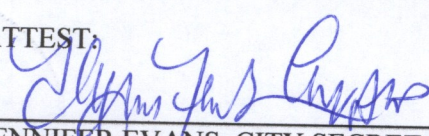
SECTION 1: That the 2015 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant program utilizing CDBG funds in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT AND 58/100 DOLLARS (\$423,128.58) is hereby accepted.

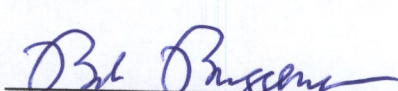
SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said 2015 Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the 2015 Action Plan and to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 10th day of August, 2015.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:38 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: G

Update Date: 7/10/2015 12:23 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain
Resolution No. 2015-072 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions through an inter-local agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the purchase and installation of public safety communications equipment utilizing the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide system in a total amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); authorizing the City Manager to enter into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchased equipment not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000).

Subject: Public **Second** August 10, **Council**
Briefing: 8/24/2015 **Hearing:** 7/27/2015 **Briefing:** 2015 **Vote:** 8/24/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

As has been previously discussed, the public safety communications system for Texarkana/Bowie County is over fifteen years old and the need for replacement has reached the critical stage. Many of the components are no longer supported in the event of failure. It cannot take advantage of the advances in technology that a new digital system can provide. Interoperability with other public safety agencies and growth for additional users is limited. Each passing day brings us closer to a complete system failure. Failure would mean the loss of communications for law enforcement, the fire department, public works, and the water department. It would also seriously hamper communications with outside agencies, such as emergency medical services and neighboring jurisdictions.

In December of 2014, staff was directed by the City Council to find lower cost alternatives to replacing the aging public safety communications system. After extensive research, only two viable alternatives to purchasing a stand-alone system appear to be affordable. The two most affordable and readily available systems are the Arkansas Wireless Information Network (AWIN) and a new, similar system being developed by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS).

In February 2015 the City applied for and was approved to operate on the AWIN system. The City was granted seventeen talkgroups. However, the remainder of the agencies within Bowie County were granted a total of two talkgroups. Without adding infrastructure, the agencies in the county could potentially be left with little or no access to radio communications. Adding talkgroups in the future would require further approval from the AWIN Executive Committee. This added to the list of negatives concerning utilizing the AWIN network. As has been

City of Texarkana, Texas

previously discussed, the AWIN network is nine years old and in need of upgrading. The AWIN consoles in CRC are in need of replacement and the cost could run around \$400,000. The future funding of the AWIN system is uncertain, and since Texarkana, Texas is not in the State of Arkansas the city has no legislative representation to appeal to if funding is threatened. There is no local control of the system and no guarantee that Texas agencies would be allowed to remain on the system in the years to come without paying fees. If disaster were to strike the area, mutual aid partners from the State of Texas and would not be on the AWIN system.

The Texas Department of Public Safety has begun building a statewide radio system, much like AWIN. It is now up and operational. The system is brand new and has some of the latest software available. If Texarkana were to join, Texarkana would actually be the first in the State on the system. DPS has agreed to allow the city to utilize the system as well as any public safety agency in Bowie County. The city will be free to add and modify the talkgroups as needed, without going through any approval process. All law enforcement agencies in the county who choose to utilize the system will have access to instant communications with each other. All Texas DPS troopers will also be able to communicate on the system, which will be a huge benefit in a mutual aid situation. As the system is built out through the State, coverage and interoperability with other agencies throughout the State of Texas will increase dramatically. At the same time, the city can maintain present level of interoperability with Texarkana, AR. DPS has long range plans to continue to upgrade the system and increase its capabilities.

Another huge benefit of the DPS system is that DPS has agreed to provide the equipment for a three channel repeater site in Bowie County and ten years of maintenance costs, which has a total value of over \$880,000. DPS has also offered to provide over \$18,000 in Motorola software licenses. In addition, Motorola is providing the software to upgrade 75% of the radios in the City and County. These two factors mean that the smaller agencies will be able to utilize the new P25 digital system for only the cost of replacing a few outdated radios.

In the previous proposal of building a stand-alone system for Texarkana-Bowie County, three towers outside of Texarkana were included to ensure county-wide coverage. In this proposal, only the equipment for the New Boston Road tower is included. The additional tower site equipment from DPS will expand the coverage into the county. Staff has worked with Bowie County officials on the recommendation for two additional towers in the County to be funded by the County or through grants or other means.

The Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system and the Records Management System (RMS) have been removed from this project. In addition, many of the existing radios will be upgraded instead of replacing them. As a result of these changes in scope, the price tag has dropped from \$7.96 million to under \$1.15 million. The proposal submitted by Motorola is \$1,120,154.32. City Council is requested to approve \$1,150,000.00 in order to cover any unexpected costs during the implementation process.

As directed by the Council to involve and seek input from surrounding agencies, the staff has worked with partners in Bowie County throughout this process. A public hearing was held in which all law enforcement, fire and public officials throughout the county were invited and their input solicited. Staff has met with the County Judge, the Sheriff and Police Chiefs from the other cities and the educational institutions on numerous occasions, keeping them up-to-

City of Texarkana, Texas

date on the status of the project along the way and will continue to do so if the system purchase is approved. The city has received a letter of support from Bowie County, Wake Village, Nash, Hooks, Texarkana ISD, Liberty-Eylau ISD and Texarkana College. They all plan to use the proposed system for public safety communications.

In order to ensure that the proposed system remains up-to-date and compatible with any upgrades they make, DPS requires the city to have a ten-year software upgrade agreement with Motorola, which is included in the proposal. The cost for the entire ten-year period is \$475,346.33. The other yearly cost will be for the fiber optic connection to the core in San Antonio, Texas. The majority of the connection will be provided through Texas A&M, with the provider for the final distance to be determined as the project is implemented. It is estimated that the cost for the connection will not exceed \$1,500 a month.

The City will implement a monthly fee per radio from all primary users of the system. This is expected to be approximately \$15 a month. This revenue can be used to offset the maintenance and connection fees. Texas DPS does intend to also begin to charge a small monthly fee per radio in the next three to four years as the system adds features and users.

Motorola Solutions has submitted bids to provide communications systems and services through Houston/Galveston Area Council of Governments Cooperative Purchasing Program, HGAC Buy. Contracting through HGAC is compliant with Texas state statutes for competitive bidding. Motorola has submitted pricing that goes below HGAC pricing by including incentives for purchase prior to the end of August, 2015.

Potential Options: None

Fiscal Implications:

The system can be financed through a Motorola municipal lease-purchase for three, five or seven years. The City Manager is also looking at other funding options. No budget funds are currently appropriated for this project.

Staff Recommendation:

Purchase of this upgrade is recommended by both the Police and Fire Departments.

Attachments

- a. 2015-072 RES Public Safety Communications System (jcl rev) (DOC)
- b. 2015-072 Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. 2015-072 ATTH 01 Presentation to Council 20150713 (PDF)
- d. 2015-072 ATTH 02 City of Texarkana BAFO 6.28.15 V4 (PDF)
- e. 2015-072 ATTH 03 Texarkana Lease Payment Template 6 25 15 (PDF)
- f. 2015-072 ATTH 04 Texarkana_Post Warranty Life Cycle Services_FINAL (PDF)
- g. 2015-072 ATTH 05 Letter of Support - Bowie County (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Dan Shiner	Department Head Review	Completed
	07/01/2015 3:36 PM		

City of Texarkana, Texas

Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed	07/02/2015
11:25 AM				
Purchasing and Contracting		Pam Burns	Purchasing Review	
	Skipped	07/09/2015 10:02 AM		
Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Assistant City Manager	
Review	Completed	07/09/2015 4:58 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	07/09/2015 5:10 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/10/2015
7:03 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	07/13/2015
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

07/13/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 07/27/15
07/27/15	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 08/10/15

No comments were made at this public hearing.

RESOLUTION NO. 2015-072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS THROUGH AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT UTILIZING THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY STATEWIDE SYSTEM IN A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A TEN-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT WITH MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS FOR THE PURCHASED EQUIPMENT NOT TO EXCEED FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, recognizes that the current public safety radio system has exceeded its end of life cycle, that parts and future support are nearly nonexistent, and that replacement of the system is critical; and

WHEREAS, ensuring the reliability of the public safety radio system is an absolute necessity and in the best interest of the safety, health and welfare of the citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has been granted access to the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system contingent upon securing permissions to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity and installation of local infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the infrastructure and software of the public safety radio system must be maintained and kept current through a maintenance agreement with the vendor; and

WHEREAS, equipment to replace the current public safety radio system is available at a substantial savings through the City's membership in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program, with Texas law authorizing the City to participate in cooperative purchasing program contracts; and

WHEREAS, Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program has submitted a price for this system not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000); and

WHEREAS, Motorola Solutions has submitted a ten-year maintenance agreement package in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term; and

WHEREAS, the system will be purchased through either a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Council approves the purchase of a Public Safety Radio System from Motorola Solutions through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,150,000). The City Manager be and is hereby authorized to sign and execute agreements to make this purchase either through a lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions or other purchase or financing options available to the City.

SECTION 2: The City Council approves entering into a ten-year maintenance agreement with Motorola Solutions in an amount not to exceed FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$480,000) in the aggregate over the ten-year term.

SECTION 3: The City Manager is also authorized to enter into agreements for necessary permissions and infrastructure to establish and maintain fiber optic connectivity between the City's system and the Texas Department of Public Safety statewide radio system.

SECTION 4: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **24th day of August, 2015.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:



PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS UPGRADE

July 13, 2015



Texarkana Texas PUBLIC SAFETY communications network upgrade IS CRITICAL!

- RADIO SYSTEM IS AN ABSOLUTE NECESSITY
- ONLY WAY TO EFFECTIVELY COMMUNICATE WITH OFFICERS AND FIREFIGHTERS IN THE FIELD
- Radios allow communications between units to coordinate response
- The radio is the lifeline for the police officer or firefighter in high risk situations

TEXARKANA TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM AND OPERATIONS PRESENT STATE

8.1.c

- Our Public Safety Communications System is in excess of 15 years of age.
- Many of the components of system are no longer supported in the case of failure
- The City and County are in desperate need of Improved radio coverage due to growth over the last 15 years.
- Interoperability and growth for additional users is limited
- We are unable to take advantage of technology advancements and efficiencies.



Attachment: 2015-072 ATTH 01 Presentation to Council 20150713 [Revision 1] (1335 :

PRESENT SYSTEM IS ANALOG



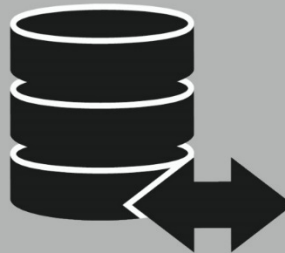
Key Components of the our Radio System

Tower Site
Equipment



End of Life in
2013
Support is
provided

Central
Controller



End of Life in
2004 and no
parts support
available

Dispatch
Console



End of Life in
2013
Support through
2018

GOALS IN SELECTING NEW SYSTEM:

- Consider alternatives to stand-alone system
- Cooperation with other agencies in Bowie County
- Lower the cost to taxpayers

FIRST EFFORT CONSIDERED THREE SYSTEMS:

- CAD - Computer Aided Dispatch
- RMS – Records Management System
- Radios

Current proposal is for radio system only.
CAD and RMS are not included.

ALTERNATIVES TO STAND-ALONE SYSTEM:

There are two available options to stand-alone system:

- **AWIN (Arkansas Wireless Information Network)**
- **Texas DPS**

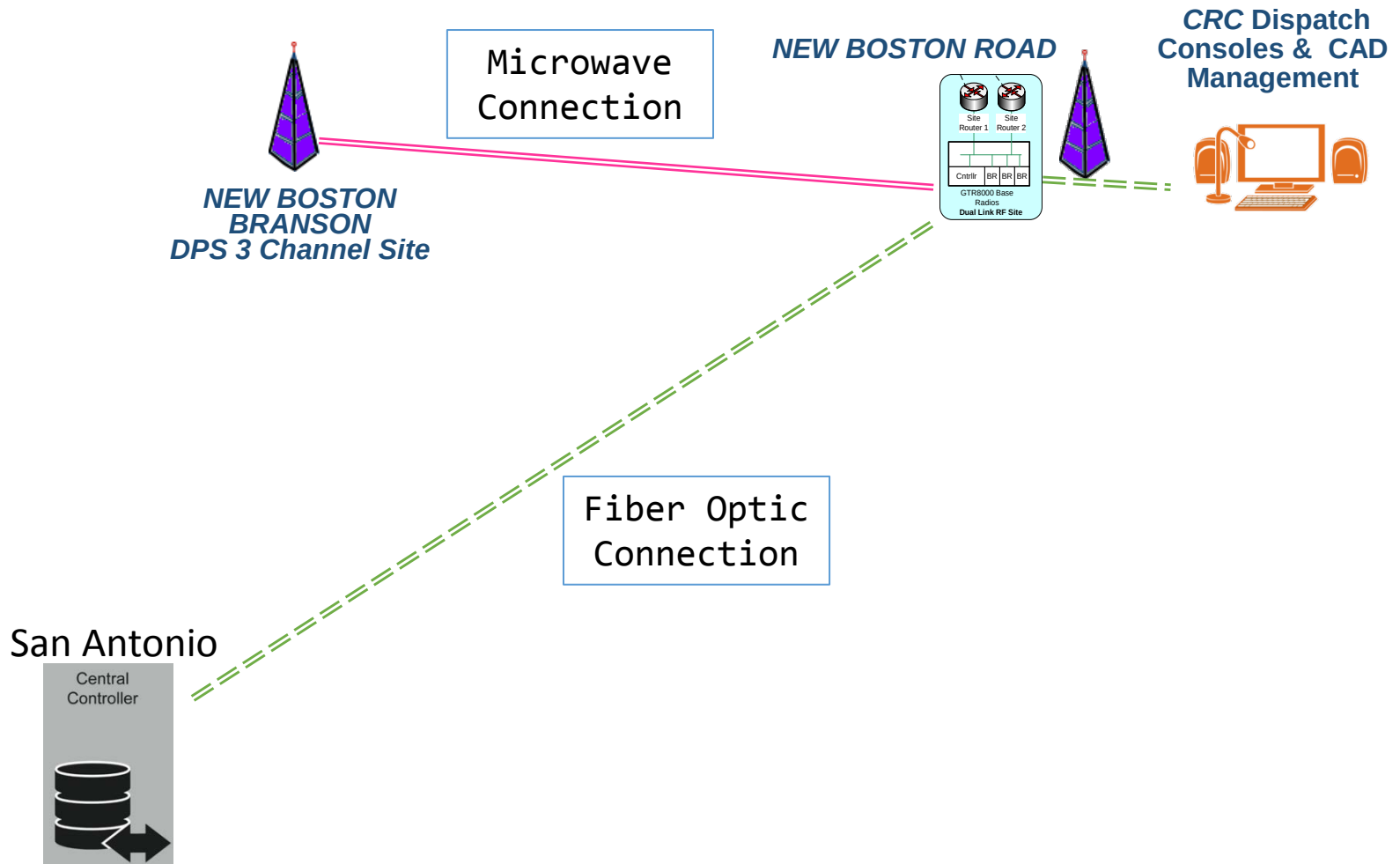
AWIN IS NOT THE SOLUTION

- The AWIN system covering Texarkana, AR and Miller County was installed in 2006 by the State of Arkansas.
- The core, brains of the system, operates on an older platform (Version 7.5) which has reached its end of life and must be upgraded.
- The dispatch consoles are in need of replacement, which will cost around four hundred thousand dollars.
- Bowie County Sheriff, Nash PD, Wake Village PD, Hooks PD Texarkana College, TAMU-T and others are all users of our current system and would have limited or no access to AWIN.
- Using AWIN will limit our communications with other agencies in the State of Texas; our mutual aid partners.
- What would the future hold?

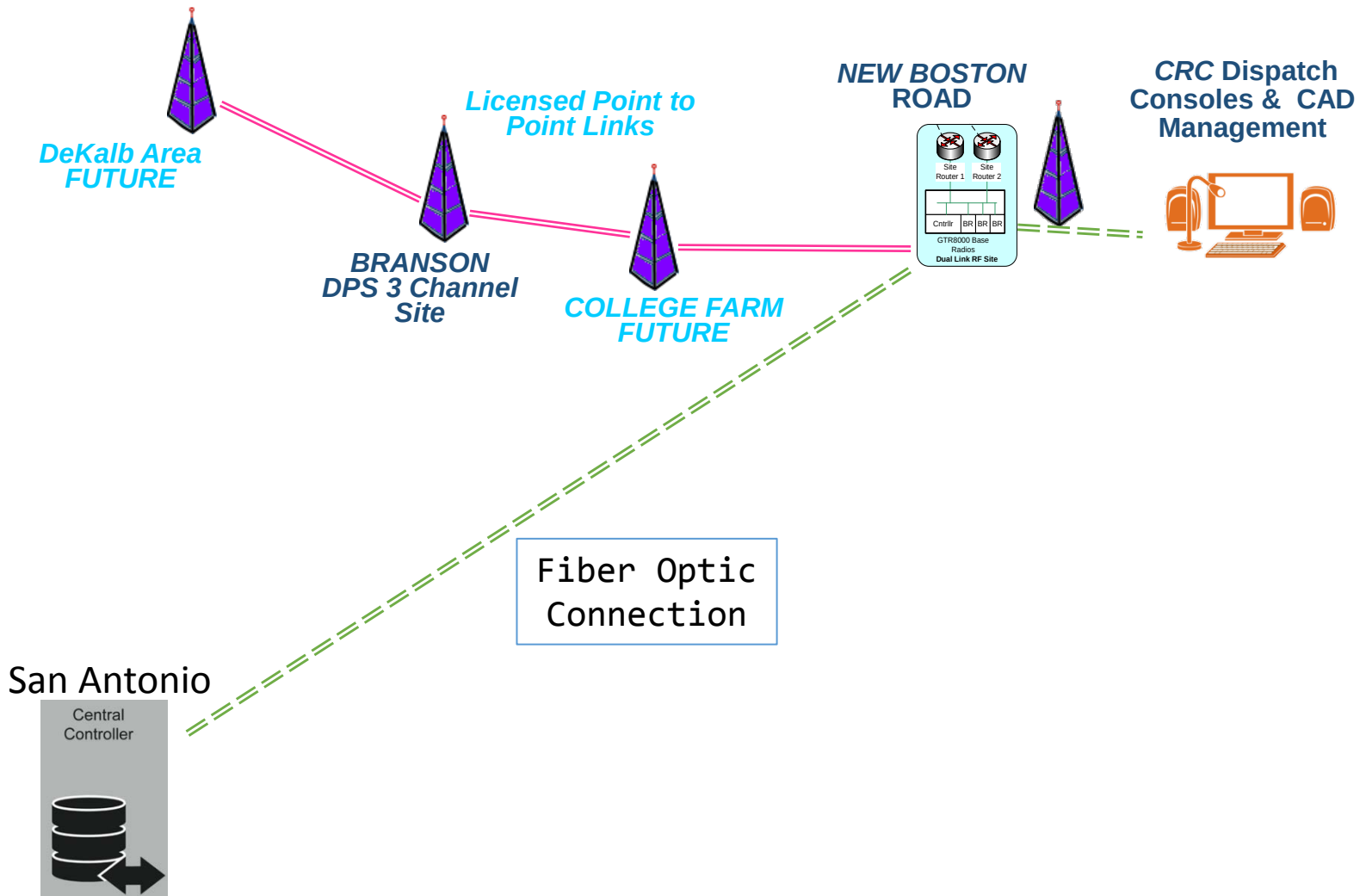
TEXAS DPS

- Texas DPS has the core infrastructure available, currently operating on version 7.13.
- Current tower site can be upgraded to work with the DPS system at a substantially lower price than stand-alone system
- DPS will provide a three channel repeater site to place in the county (\$885,000)
- DPS providing Motorola licenses (\$18,000)
- New Boston Road tower will link to DPS in San Antonio via fiber optic network
- Local control over talkgroups and users
- Better interoperability with other Texas agencies
- Ability to maintain communications with AR

System Overview



System Overview



COOPERATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES:

- On January 29, 2015 a public briefing was held and all public safety officials and elected representatives from Bowie County were invited.
- On April 9, 2015 a meeting was held with officials from Bowie County, New Boston, Red River Army Depot, Texas DPS and Motorola.
- On April 29, 2015 met with the County Judge and area police chiefs for further updates and discussion.
- Met with Bowie County Sheriff's Office. Sought their input and received their support for the DPS system.
- Have met several times with police chiefs from surrounding agencies and updated them on the status of the system and gotten their input on the process.
- We have received a letter of support from Bowie County, Nash, Wake Village, Hooks, DeKalb, Texarkana Texas ISD, Liberty-Eylau ISD and Texarkana College.

May 28, 2015

Mayor Bob Bruggeman
 Texarkana City Council Members
 Mr. John Whitson
 City of Texarkana, Texas

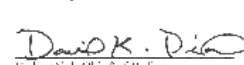
Ladies and Gentlemen,

Thank you for allowing us to be involved in the radio procurement process with the City of Texarkana. The fact that Texarkana's leaders have solicited our input is very appreciated. The current radio system is unreliable and as communication is paramount to the safety of our public servants. Therefore, it must be replaced. We feel that a unified communication system for the whole county is necessary and attainable.

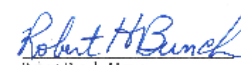
It is our understanding from Chief Dan Shiner and Captain Michael Henry, that Texarkana is considering two radio systems for replacing the current system. One is the State of Arkansas' AWIN system and the other is the Texas DPS's new system. According to the presentations from Captain Henry, we understand that the Texas DPS system will afford more use and functionality opportunities for the county and the smaller jurisdictions. Each entity will have options that will provide agency-specific communication channels and allow for broader opportunities in the future. It is our understanding that the AWIN system will have some potential limiting factors, especially for the outlying and smaller jurisdictions.

After many meetings and correspondence, the following entities and jurisdictions support Texarkana and its procurement of the Texas DPS system: City of Nash, City of Wake Village, City of Hooks, City of DeKalb, Bowie County, Texarkana College, Texarkana, Texas ISD, and Liberty-Eylau ISD.

Sincerely,


 Kelly Dial, Chief of Police
 City of Nash


 Doug Brwers, City Administrator
 City of Nash

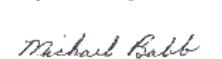

 Robert Burch, Mayor
 City of Nash


 Ronnie Sharp, Chief of Police
 City of Wake Village


 Michael Burke, City Administrator
 City of Wake Village


 Jim Roberts, Mayor
 City of Wake Village

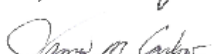

 Keith Schutte, Chief of Police
 City of Hooks


 Michael Babb, Mayor
 City of Hooks

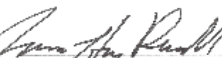

 Shawna Waldren, Chief of Police
 City of DeKalb


 Dennis Wandrey, Mayor
 City of DeKalb


 James Prince, Sheriff
 Bowie County

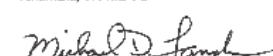

 James Carlos, County Judge
 Bowie County


 Jeff Collingsman, Chief of Police
 Texarkana College PD


 James D. Russell, President
 Texarkana College


 Tony Doharville, Chief of Police
 Texarkana, TX ISD PD


 Paul Norton, Superintendent
 Texarkana, TX ISD


 Michael Landers, Chief of Police
 Liberty-Eylau ISD PD


 Ben Carson, Superintendent
 Liberty-Eylau ISD

LOWER THE COST TO TAXPAYERS:

- Previous cost of stand-alone radio system, CAD and RMS:
 - \$7,969,078.00
- Cost of upgrading tower site utilizing Texas DPS system:
 - \$1,150,000.00

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

- Texas DPS system utilizes Motorola equipment. The update to the local tower and dispatch center must also use Motorola.
- Pricing is through HGAC with an additional \$75,000.00 incentive and \$75,000.00 credit.
- As a further cost saving measure, older radios will be flashed instead of purchasing new radios. Motorola's pricing includes 230 flash kits. Additional flashes can be bought with the \$75,000 credit. This will ensure all flash capable radios in the City and County can be upgraded at no additional cost.
- A 10 year hardware and software maintenance agreement to ensure the system is always up-to-date and fully functional will cost \$475,346.33 over the ten year period.

- A fiber optic connection must be maintained to the DPS core in San Antonio. This is projected to cost no more than \$1,500.00 a month - \$18,000.00 a year.
- All users on the system will be asked to pay a monthly fee per radio to help cover the cost of system maintenance and data connection.
- With our initial partners, approximately 450 radios will be on the system. More users are expected, which should push that number close to 500.

Discussion

ORG 1	ORG 2	QTY	NOMENCLATURE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT LIST (DUP)	EXT LIST (DUP)	HGAC Discount	HGAC Unit	EXT DISCOUNTED
Texarkana Texas Fire Department									
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H98UCF9PW6 N	APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2.5 PORTABLE	\$2,588.00	\$38,820.00	25.0%	\$1,941.00	\$29,115.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA02006	ENH: APX6000XE RUGGED RADIO	\$800.00	\$12,000.00	25.0%	\$600.00	\$9,000.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	G996	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)	\$100.00	\$1,500.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$1,125.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H38	ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION	\$1,200.00	\$18,000.00	25.0%	\$900.00	\$13,500.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H842	ADD: SINGLE UNIT PACKING	\$0.00	\$0.00	25.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	Q361	ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$300.00	\$4,500.00	25.0%	\$225.00	\$3,375.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	Q806	ADD: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	\$515.00	\$7,725.00	25.0%	\$386.25	\$5,793.75
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA01648	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE	\$5.00	\$75.00	25.0%	\$3.75	\$56.25
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA00582	ALT: LIION IMPRES 4100 MAH FM/CSA IP67 (NNTN7033A)	\$165.00	\$2,475.00	25.0%	\$123.75	\$1,856.25
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	QA01427	ALT: HIGH IMPACT GREEN	\$25.00	\$375.00	25.0%	\$18.75	\$281.25
PORTABLE	APX6000	15	H886AQ	ENH: 3 YR SFS LITE	\$125.00	\$1,875.00	0.0%	\$125.00	\$1,875.00
PORTABLE	BATTERY	15	NNTN7033A	BATT IMP FM RUGGEDIZED LIION 4100M 4300T BLK	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	20.0%	\$141.60	\$2,124.00
PORTABLE	SWIVEL CASE	15	PMLN5877A	APX6000XE CC 2.75 SWL BL 4200MAH	\$65.00	\$975.00	25.0%	\$48.75	\$731.25
PORTABLE	RSM XE	15	NNTN8203A	IMPRES XE RSM, FM	\$335.00	\$5,025.00	20.0%	\$268.00	\$4,020.00
PORTABLE	MULTI CHG	2	NNTN7073B	IMPRES MULTI UNIT CHARGER with DISP	\$1,350.00	\$2,700.00	20.0%	\$1,080.00	\$2,160.00
PORTABLE	TRAVELCHG	15	RLN6434A	APX TRAVEL CHARGER	\$101.00	\$1,515.00	20.0%	\$80.80	\$1,212.00
Texarkana Texas Police Department + Public Wrks + Spares									
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	H98UCF9PW6 N	APX6000 700/800 MODEL 2.5 PORTABLE	\$2,588.00	\$168,220.00	25.0%	\$1,941.00	\$126,165.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	QA02756	ADD: 9600 TRUNKING OR 3600 DIGITAL TRUNKING	\$1,570.00	\$102,050.00	25.0%	\$1,177.50	\$76,537.50
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	QA01648	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE KEY	\$5.00	\$325.00	25.0%	\$3.75	\$243.75
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	G996	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP)	\$100.00	\$6,500.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$4,875.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	QA01837	ALT: LIION IMPRES IP67 2900MAH (NNTN7038)	\$100.00	\$6,500.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$4,875.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	H886AQ	ENH: 3 YR SFS LITE	\$125.00	\$8,125.00	0.0%	\$125.00	\$8,125.00
PORTABLE	APX6000	65	H842	ADD: SINGLE UNIT PACKING	\$0.00	\$0.00	25.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
PORTABLE	BATTERY SP	65	NNTN7038B	BATT IMP STD IP67 LIION 2900M 3100T BLK	\$142.00	\$9,230.00	20.0%	\$113.60	\$7,384.00
PORTABLE	CHARGER	65	WPLN7080	APX 7000 IMPRES CG SU APX7000 US/NA/CA/LA	\$125.00	\$8,125.00	20.0%	\$100.00	\$6,500.00
PORTABLE	SWIVEL CASE	65	PMLN5657B	APX6000 CC 2.75 SWL/BL 2900&2150MAH	\$65.00	\$4,225.00	20.0%	\$52.00	\$3,380.00
PORTABLE	RSM NC	65	PMMN4062A	APX7000 IMPRES RSM, NOISE CANC. EMERGENCY BUTTON 3.5MM JACK IP54	\$107.00	\$6,955.00	20.0%	\$85.60	\$5,564.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	M25URS9PW1 N	APX6500 7/800 MHZ MID POWER MOBILE	\$2,194.00	\$26,328.00	25.0%	\$1,645.50	\$19,746.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	QA02756	ENH: 9600 OR 3600 SINGLE SYSTEM DIG	\$1,570.00	\$18,840.00	25.0%	\$1,177.50	\$14,130.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	QA01648	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY - HARDWARE KEY	\$5.00	\$60.00	25.0%	\$3.75	\$45.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G442	ADD: O5 CONTROL HEAD	\$432.00	\$5,184.00	25.0%	\$324.00	\$3,888.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G444	ADD: APX CONTROL HEAD SOFTWARE	\$0.00	\$0.00	25.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G67	ADD: REMOTE MOUNT MID POWER	\$297.00	\$3,564.00	25.0%	\$222.75	\$2,673.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G335	ADD: ANT 1/4 WAVE 762-870 MHZ	\$14.00	\$168.00	25.0%	\$10.50	\$126.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	W22	ADD: PALM MICROPHONE	\$72.00	\$864.00	25.0%	\$54.00	\$648.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	B18	ADD: AUXILARY SPKR 7.5 WATT	\$60.00	\$720.00	25.0%	\$45.00	\$540.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G398AU	ENH: 3 YEAR REPAIR SERVICE ADVANTAGE	\$182.00	\$2,184.00	0.0%	\$182.00	\$2,184.00
MOBILE	APX6500	12	G996	ENH: OVER THE AIR PROVISIONING	\$100.00	\$1,200.00	25.0%	\$75.00	\$900.00
Texarkana Police Existing									
FLASH	FLASH	169	T7663	ANALOG SMARTZONE (Flash Kits are part of 230 flash kits provided at no cost.	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
FLASH	ASK	169	QA01648AC	ADD: ADVANCED SYSTEM KEY-HARWARE KEY FLP	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
FLASH	CAI	169	Q808AL	ADD: ASTRO? DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
FLASH	P25	169	Q361AT	ENH: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
Infrastructure									
DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	SQM01SUM0239	MASTER SITE CONFIG UPGRADE (PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER VIA TEXAS DPS	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	CA00996Ak	NM/ZC LICENSE KEY 7.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	CA00997Ak	UCS LICENSE KEY 7.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00

DPS CORE	LICENSING	1	CA02106AA	ASTRO 25 FDMA VOICE SITE	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
DPS CORE	LICENSING	2	CA02105AA	MCC7500/MCC7100 CONSOLE LIC	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.5%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	NETWORK	2	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$8,400.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$7,560.00
NEW BOSTON	NETWORK	2	CA01619AA	ADD: DC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	SQM01SUM7054	GTR 8000 EXPANDABLE SITE SUBSYSTEM	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00	18.0%	\$4,920.00	\$4,920.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00855AA	ADD: 700/800 MHZ	\$6,300.00	\$6,300.00	18.0%	\$5,166.00	\$5,166.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	X306AC	ADD: QTY (6) GTR 8000 BASE RADIOS	\$71,400.00	\$71,400.00	18.0%	\$58,548.00	\$58,548.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	6	X591AE	ENH: ASTRO 25 SITE REPEATER SW	\$10,700.00	\$64,200.00	18.0%	\$8,774.00	\$52,644.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00861AA	ADD: CABINET RMC W/ CAPABILITY OF 6 BRS	\$700.00	\$700.00	18.0%	\$574.00	\$574.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00879AA	ADD: PRIMARY 6 PORT CAVITY COMBINER	\$8,400.00	\$8,400.00	18.0%	\$6,888.00	\$6,888.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA00883AA	ADD: 800 MHZ TX FILTER W/PMU	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	18.0%	\$820.00	\$820.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	2	CA00303AA	ADD: QTY (1) SITE CONTROLLER	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	18.0%	\$4,100.00	\$8,200.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	2	CA02212AA	ADD: ASTRO 25 SITE REPEATER SITE CONTROLLER SOFTWARE VOICE ONLY	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	18.0%	\$4,100.00	\$8,200.00
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	X882AH	ADD: 7.5 FT OPEN RACK, 48RU	\$495.00	\$495.00	18.0%	\$405.90	\$405.90
NEW BOSTON	GTR8000	1	CA02686AA	ADD: AC DC POWER DISTRIBUTION	\$0.00	\$0.00	18.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	2	DSTSJ48CLT	SPD, RJ-45 OR HARDWIRE CONNECTED FOR T1/E1, PROTECTS 4 WIRES	\$120.00	\$240.00	10.0%	\$108.00	\$216.00
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	2	DSTSJADP	RACK MOUNT GROUND BAR, 19 IN FOR TSJ AND WPH SERIES DATA SPDS	\$88.00	\$176.00	10.0%	\$79.20	\$158.40
NEW BOSTON	RFDS	1	DS428E83I01C110	CONTROL MONITORING UNIT, NON-DIVERSITY, 796-824 MHZ, SNMP,110 VAC	\$3,636.00	\$3,636.00	10.0%	\$3,272.40	\$3,272.40
NEW BOSTON	RFDS	1	DS428E83I01T	TTA, NON-DIVERSITY, 796-824 MHZ, REDUNDANT LNA, TEST PORT, BYPASS	\$7,070.00	\$7,070.00	10.0%	\$6,363.00	\$6,363.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$3,780.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	CA01619AA	ADD: DC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6885	FRU: XCVR 7/800 MHZ V2	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	18.0%	\$984.00	\$984.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6569	FRU: GCP 8000/GCM 8000	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	18.0%	\$2,050.00	\$2,050.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6781	FRU POWER SUPPLY	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	18.0%	\$1,804.00	\$1,804.00
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6455	CONFIGURATION/SERVICE SOFTWARE	\$25.00	\$25.00	17.0%	\$20.75	\$20.75
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6898	FRU: FAN MODULE	\$206.00	\$206.00	18.0%	\$168.92	\$168.92
NEW BOSTON	SPARES	1	DLN6709	GTR/GPW OPTION CARD	\$700.00	\$700.00	18.0%	\$574.00	\$574.00
NEW BOSTON	ANTENNA	1	DSSC412HF2LDFE	COLLINEAR OMNI ANTENN, 11.5 DBD GAIN, HD, 746-869 MHZ, PIP RATED	\$7,398.00	\$7,398.00	10.0%	\$6,658.20	\$6,658.20
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	2	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$57.00	10.0%	\$25.65	\$51.30
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	2	TDN9289	221213 CABLE WRAP WEATHERPROOFING	\$22.00	\$44.00	10.0%	\$19.80	\$39.60
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	380	L3405	AVA7-50 CABLE: 1 5/8" AVA HELIAX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$22.50	\$8,550.00	10.0%	\$20.25	\$7,695.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DDN9383	AL7DF-PSA 1-5/8" 7-16 DIN FEMALE POSITIVE STOP CONNECTOR	\$178.00	\$356.00	10.0%	\$160.20	\$320.40
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	8	DSSG15806B2A	SG158-06B2A 1-5/8" SUREGROUND GROUNDING	\$24.00	\$192.00	10.0%	\$21.60	\$172.80
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DSL7SGRIP	L7SGRIP 1-5/8" SUPPORT HOIST GRIP	\$34.00	\$68.00	10.0%	\$30.60	\$61.20
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSTXDFMBF	RF SPD, 698-2700MHZ DC BLOCK HIGH POWER, DIN FEMALE/MALE BIDIRECTIO	\$125.00	\$125.00	10.0%	\$112.50	\$112.50
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSGSAKITD	GROUND STRAP KIT - DIN	\$34.00	\$34.00	10.0%	\$30.60	\$30.60
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	1	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65
NEW BOSTON	ANTENNA	1	DSSC412HF2LDFE	COLLINEAR OMNI ANTENN, 11.5 DBD GAIN, HD, 746-869 MHZ, PIP RATED	\$7,398.00	\$7,398.00	10.0%	\$6,658.20	\$6,658.20
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	2	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$57.00	10.0%	\$25.65	\$51.30
NEW BOSTON	UPPERJUMPR	5	TDN9289	221213 CABLE WRAP WEATHERPROOFING	\$22.00	\$110.00	10.0%	\$19.80	\$99.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	380	L3617	7/8IN HELIAX VIRTUAL AIR FOAM FILLED CORRUGATED CABLE (AVA5-50FX)/FC	\$8.40	\$3,192.00	10.0%	\$7.56	\$2,872.80
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DDN1079	78EZNFM-M N FEMALE MOT CONNECTOR (MOTOROLA SPECIFIC)	\$39.75	\$79.50	10.0%	\$35.78	\$71.55
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	8	DSSG7806B2A	SG78-06B2A GROUNDING KIT FOR 7/8 IN COAXIAL CABLE	\$22.50	\$180.00	10.0%	\$20.25	\$162.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	1	DS1090501WA	RF SPD, 700-1000MHZ BROADBAND 12 VDC PASS NM ANTENNA, NF EQUIPMEN	\$163.00	\$163.00	10.0%	\$146.70	\$146.70
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DSL5SGRIP	L5SGRIP 7/8" SUPPORT HOIST GRIP	\$28.50	\$57.00	10.0%	\$25.65	\$51.30
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	380	L1705	LDF4-50A CABLE: 1/2" LDF HELIAX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$3.50	\$1,330.00	10.0%	\$3.15	\$1,197.00
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	1	DDN1088	L4TNM-PSA TYPE N MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	1	DDN1089	L4TNF-PSA TYPE N FEMALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	8	DSSG1206B2A	SG12-06B2A 1/2IN SURE GROUND GROUNDING KIT	\$19.00	\$152.00	10.0%	\$17.10	\$136.80
NEW BOSTON	MAIN LINE	2	DSL4SGRIP	L4SGRIP SUPPORT HOIST GRIP 1/2" LDF	\$18.25	\$36.50	10.0%	\$16.43	\$32.85
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSTXDCDFM	RF SPD, 698 MHZ-2.5 GHZ, 60VDC PASS, DIN, MALE/FEMALE PIM/PIP RATED	\$161.00	\$161.00	10.0%	\$144.90	\$144.90
NEW BOSTON	SURGE	1	DSTXDCDFM	RF SPD, 698 MHZ-2.5 GHZ, 60VDC PASS, DIN, MALE/FEMALE PIM/PIP RATED	\$161.00	\$161.00	10.0%	\$144.90	\$144.90
NEW BOSTON	TESTLINE	25	L1700	FSJ1-50A CABLE: 1/4" SUPERFLEX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$2.25	\$56.25	10.0%	\$2.03	\$50.63
NEW BOSTON	TESTLINE	2	DDN9769	F1TNM-HC 1/4" TYPE N MALE CONNECTOR FOR FSJ1-50A CABLE	\$27.25	\$54.50	10.0%	\$24.53	\$49.05
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	25	L1702	FSJ4-50B CABLE: 1/2" SUPERFLEX POLY JKT PER FOOT	\$5.05	\$126.25	10.0%	\$4.55	\$113.63
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	1	DDN9682	F4PNMV2-HC 1/2" TYPE N MALE PLATED CONNECTOR	\$32.00	\$32.00	10.0%	\$28.80	\$28.80
NEW BOSTON	LOWERJUMPR	1	DDN1090	L4TDM-PSA 7-16 DIN MALE PS FOR 1/2 IN CABLE	\$28.50	\$28.50	10.0%	\$25.65	\$25.65

Dispatch Equipment									
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	B1905	MCC 7500 ASTRO 25 SOFTWARE	\$250.00	\$1,000.00	20.0%	\$200.00	\$800.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	B1933	MOTOROLA VOICE PROCESSOR MODULE	\$11,920.00	\$47,680.00	20.0%	\$9,536.00	\$38,144.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA01642AA	ADD: MCC 7500 BASIC CONSOLE FUNCTIONALITY SOFTWARE LICENSE	\$12,000.00	\$48,000.00	20.0%	\$9,600.00	\$38,400.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA01643AA	ADD: MCC 7500 / MCC 7100 TRUNKING OPERATION	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00	20.0%	\$4,000.00	\$16,000.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA00140AA	ADD: AC LINE CORD, NORTH AMERICAN	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	CA01644AA	ADD: MCC 7500 /MCC 7100 ADV CONVL OPERATION	\$3,000.00	\$12,000.00	20.0%	\$2,400.00	\$9,600.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	DS019BLK	19 INCH NON-TOUCH MONITOR, BLACK	\$1,520.00	\$6,080.00	17.0%	\$1,261.60	\$5,046.40
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	TT2833	COMPUTER, Z440 WORKSTATION WINDOWS 7 (NON RETURNABLE)	\$2,950.00	\$11,800.00	17.0%	\$2,448.50	\$9,794.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	T7449	WINDOWS SUPPLEMENTAL TRANS CONFIG	\$50.00	\$200.00	18.5%	\$40.75	\$163.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	8	B1912	MCC SERIES DESKTOP SPEAKER	\$450.00	\$3,600.00	20.0%	\$360.00	\$2,880.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	B1914	MCC SERIES DESKTOP GOOSENECK MICROPHONE	\$250.00	\$1,000.00	20.0%	\$200.00	\$800.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	8	B1913	MCC SERIES HEADSET JACK	\$200.00	\$1,600.00	20.0%	\$160.00	\$1,280.00
CRC DISPAT	OP_POSIT	4	DSTWIN6328A	PROVIDES ONE DUAL PEDAL FOOTSWITCH FOR USE WITH MOTOROLA MCC 7	\$290.00	\$1,160.00	17.0%	\$240.70	\$962.80
CRC DISPAT	IRR	4	DDN1244	DUAL IRR SW USB HASP W LICENSE, SOUND CARD, & SPKRS (V45)	\$2,935.00	\$11,740.00	13.5%	\$2,538.78	\$10,155.10
CRC DISPAT	IRR	4	DDN1895	SOUND BLASTER AUDIGY RX SOUND CARD	\$123.00	\$492.00	13.5%	\$106.40	\$425.58
CRC DISPAT	SURGE	4	DSRMP615A	SPD, TYPE 3, 120V RACK MOUNT, 15A PLUG-IN W/ (6) 15A NEMA 5-15 OUTLETS	\$355.00	\$1,420.00	10.0%	\$319.50	\$1,278.00
CRC DISPAT	SWITCH	4	CLN1856	2620-24 ETHERNET SWITCH ?	\$2,250.00	\$9,000.00	10.0%	\$2,025.00	\$8,100.00
CRC DISPAT	FIBER MODU	2	DSJ4859C	HP PROCURVE GIGABIT LX-LC MINI-GBIC	\$533.00	\$1,066.00	17.0%	\$442.39	\$884.78
CRC DISPAT	ROUTER	2	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$8,400.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$7,560.00
CRC DISPAT	ROUTER	2	CA01616AA	ADD: AC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	1	F4543	SITE MANAGER BASIC	\$1,855.00	\$1,855.00	10.0%	\$1,669.50	\$1,669.50
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	1	VA00874	ADD: AUX I-O SERV FW CURR ASTRO REL	\$175.00	\$175.00	10.0%	\$157.50	\$157.50
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	1	V266	ADD: 90VAC TO 260VAC PS TO SM	\$120.00	\$120.00	10.0%	\$108.00	\$108.00
CRC DISPAT	AUX_IO	3	V592	AAD TERM BLCK & CONN WI	\$90.00	\$270.00	10.0%	\$81.00	\$243.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	T7038	GCP 8000 SITE CONTROLLER	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	18.0%	\$2,460.00	\$2,460.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	CA00303AA	ADD: QTY (1) SITE CONTROLLER	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	18.0%	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	X153AW	ADD: RACK MOUNT HARDWARE	\$50.00	\$50.00	18.0%	\$41.00	\$41.00
CRC DISPAT	GCP8000	1	CA01136AA	ADD: MCC 7500 CONVEN SITE OPER	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	18.0%	\$3,280.00	\$3,280.00
CRC DISPAT	CCGW	3	SQM01SUM0205	GGM 8000 GATEWAY	\$4,200.00	\$12,600.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$11,340.00
CRC DISPAT	CCGW	3	CA01616AA	ADD: AC POWER	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
CRC DISPAT	CCGW	3	CA01618AA	ADD: CONV CHAN GATEWAY	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	10.0%	\$1,800.00	\$5,400.00
CRC DISPAT	RACK	3	TRN7343	SEVEN AND A HALF FOOT RACK	\$495.00	\$1,485.00	21.5%	\$388.58	\$1,165.73
CRC DISPAT	SURGE	1	DSCPX1101989	8 PORT POPULATED T1 OR E1, FUSED UL LISTED, EXPANDABLE	\$588.00	\$588.00	10.0%	\$529.20	\$529.20
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1912	MCC SERIES DESKTOP SPEAKER	\$450.00	\$450.00	20.0%	\$360.00	\$360.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1914	MCC SERIES DESKTOP GOOSENECK MICROPHONE	\$250.00	\$250.00	20.0%	\$200.00	\$200.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1913	MCC SERIES HEADSET JACK	\$200.00	\$200.00	20.0%	\$160.00	\$160.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TT2833	COMPUTER, Z440 WORKSTATION WINDOWS 7 (NON RETURNABLE)	\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00	17.0%	\$2,448.50	\$2,448.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	B1934	MCC 7500 VOICE PROCESSOR MODULE FRU	\$11,830.00	\$11,830.00	20.0%	\$9,464.00	\$9,464.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	CLN1856	2620-24 ETHERNET SWITCH ?	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	10.0%	\$2,025.00	\$2,025.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	DSJ4859C	HP PROCURVE GIGABIT LX-LC MINI-GBIC	\$533.00	\$533.00	17.0%	\$442.39	\$442.39
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	DDN1895	SOUND BLASTER AUDIGY RX SOUND CARD	\$123.00	\$123.00	13.5%	\$106.40	\$106.40
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	1009513001	PWR SPLY 108W AC INP 12VDC OUT W18	\$150.00	\$150.00	23.0%	\$115.50	\$115.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	3082933N08	GR500 AC POWER CORD	\$16.00	\$16.00	20.0%	\$12.80	\$12.80
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TYN4001	FRU: GGM 8000 BASE MODULE	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	10.0%	\$3,780.00	\$3,780.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TPN6210	FRU: GGM 8000 AC MODULE	\$750.00	\$750.00	10.0%	\$675.00	\$675.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	TYN4002	ANALOG/V.24 INTERFACE KIT	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	10.0%	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	F4543	SITE MANAGER BASIC	\$1,855.00	\$1,855.00	10.0%	\$1,669.50	\$1,669.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	VA00874	ADD: AUX I-O SERV FW CURR ASTRO REL	\$175.00	\$175.00	10.0%	\$157.50	\$157.50
CRC DISPAT	SPARES	1	V266	ADD: 90VAC TO 260VAC PS TO SM	\$120.00	\$120.00	10.0%	\$108.00	\$108.00
CRC DISP	NM CLIENT	1	TT2565	NM Z420 HIGH TIER WIN7-IE9 64BIT NON RETURNABLE	\$5,950.00	\$5,950.00	17.0%	\$4,938.50	\$4,938.50
CRC DISP	NM CLIENT	1	DS019BLK	19 INCH NON-TOUCH MONITOR, BLACK	\$1,520.00	\$1,520.00	17.0%	\$1,261.60	\$1,261.60
CRC DISP	NM CLIENT	1	T8123	ASTRO CLIENT APPL SW 7.15	\$700.00	\$700.00	18.5%	\$570.50	\$570.50
CRC DISPAT	SHELF	1	DSRMTS0719	RACKMOUNT SERVER SHELF STD, FIXED, SOLID-BLK-19"	\$225.00	\$225.00	17.0%	\$186.75	\$186.75
CRC DISPAT	APX CNTL S	12	L30URS9PW1 N	APX7500 SINGLE BAND 7/800	\$4,379.00	\$52,548.00	25.0%	\$3,284.25	\$39,411.00
CRC DISPAT	APX CNTL S	12	G806	ADD: ASTRO? DIGITAL CAI OPERATION	\$515.00	\$6,180.00	25.0%	\$386.25	\$4,635.00
CRC DISPAT	APX CNTL S	12	G51	ENH: SMARTZONE OPERATION APX	\$1,500.00	\$18,000.00	25.0%	\$1,125.00	\$13,500.00



Financing proposal for: City of Texarkana, TX

Communications System Financing Proposal

Motorola Solutions Credit Company LLC is pleased to submit the following proposal for the financing of your Motorola Communications P-25 solution in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined below:

Transaction Type: Municipal Lease-Purchase Agreement

Lessor: Motorola Solutions, Inc. (or its Assignee)

Lessee: City of Texarkana, TX

Amount: \$1,120,154.32

Down Payment: \$0.00

Balance to Finance: \$1,120,154.32

Equipment: As per the Motorola equipment proposal.

Title: Title to the equipment will vest with the Lessee.

Insurance: Lessee will be responsible to insure the equipment as outlined in the lease contract.

Taxes: Personal property, sales, leasing, use, stamp, or other taxes are for the account of the Lessee.

	<u>Option One</u>	<u>Option Two</u>	<u>Option Three</u>
Lease Term:	Three Years	Five Years	Seven Years
Payment Frequency:	Annual	Annual	Annual
Payment Structure:	Arrears	Arrears	Arrears
Lease Rate:	2.50%	2.77%	3.06%
Lease Factor:	0.350137	0.216923	0.160869
Lease Payment:	\$392,207.66	\$242,986.84	\$180,198.66
Payment Commencement:	First payment due one year after contract execution.		

Expiration: This interest rate methodology is valid for all leases commenced by 7/30/2015

Indexing arrangement –Non-Bank qualified structure 3, 5 and 7 year terms

The Lease Payments shall be calculated using a rate of interest ("Lease Rate") that is initial indexed to the three (3), five (5) or seven year (7) average life Interest Rate Swap (the "Index Rate" as reported on the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 Report. The average life Interest Rate Swap corresponds to the respective lease term. The H.15 Report can be accessed at the Federal Reserve Bank web site: www.federalreserve.gov/releases/h15/. On the Commitment Date, the final Lease Rate will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus spread of 2.94% and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64 to calculate the Lease Rate for the 3 year term. The rate for the 5 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of 3.06% and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rate for the 7 year term will be calculated by taking the Index Rate for that date from the H.15 Report, plus a spread of 3.17% and multiplying the sum of those two numbers by .64. The rates are then fixed for the full term of the Lease.

The following H.15 average life Index Rates were in place at the approximate time this quote was issued:

3 year : .96%
5 year : 1.28%
7 year: 1.60%

Qualifications: Receipt of a properly executed documentation package.

Lessee qualifies as a political subdivision or agency of the State as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The interest portion of the Lease Payments shall be excludable from the Lessor's gross income pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Receipt of a copy of the last years audited financial statements and current year's budget from the Lessee.

This proposal should not be construed as a commitment to finance. It is subject to final Motorola credit committee approval. This quote is based on the general level of interest rates, primarily U.S. Treasury Bills of like term maturity. Any movement in those rates in excess of 10 basis points will result in the revision of this quote.

Documentation: Municipal Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement
Opinion of Counsel
Schedule A / Equipment List
Schedule B / Amortization Schedule
8038G
UCC-1
Certificate of Incumbency
Statement of Essential Use/Source of Funds
Evidence of Insurance or Statement of Self Insurance
Resolution from governing body authorizing the execution of the Lease

Please feel free to contact me if there are any questions or if an alternate structuring is required.

Regards,
Bill Stancik
Motorola Customer Financing
847-538-4531

M

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TX_POST WARRANTY & LIFE CYCLE SERVICES

5/20/2015

City of Texarkana, TX_6ch ASR and Console tie to TXDPS Master - San Antonio
M3 - Astro 7.11 & Above

Prices Valid until 8/18/2015

STANDARDIZED FNE SERVICES	APC	WARRANTY	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10	TOTAL (YR 2- 10)
Dispatch Service	006	\$ -	\$ 389.83	\$ 409.32	\$ 429.79	\$ 451.28	\$ 473.84	\$ 497.53	\$ 522.41	\$ 548.53	\$ 575.96	\$ 4,298.49
Network Monitoring Component	561	\$ -	\$ 1,762.71	\$ 1,850.85	\$ 1,943.39	\$ 2,040.56	\$ 2,142.59	\$ 2,249.72	\$ 2,362.20	\$ 2,480.31	\$ 2,604.33	\$ 19,436.66
Technical Support	772	\$ -	\$ 762.71	\$ 800.85	\$ 840.89	\$ 882.93	\$ 927.08	\$ 973.44	\$ 1,022.11	\$ 1,073.21	\$ 1,126.87	\$ 8,410.09
Infrastructure Repair W/ Adv Repl Service	929	\$ -	\$ 8,745.76	\$ 9,183.05	\$ 9,642.20	\$10,124.31	\$10,630.53	\$11,162.06	\$11,720.16	\$12,306.17	\$12,921.47	\$ 96,435.72
Premier On-Site	882	\$ -	\$12,162.71	\$12,770.85	\$13,409.39	\$14,079.86	\$14,783.85	\$15,523.04	\$16,299.20	\$17,114.16	\$17,969.86	\$134,112.92
Network Preventative Maintenance	769	\$ -	\$ 1,949.15	\$ 2,046.61	\$ 2,148.94	\$ 2,256.39	\$ 2,369.21	\$ 2,487.67	\$ 2,612.05	\$ 2,742.65	\$ 2,879.79	\$ 21,492.46
Total FNE Services Annual Sale Price			\$25,772.88	\$27,061.52	\$28,414.60	\$29,835.33	\$31,327.10	\$32,893.45	\$34,538.13	\$36,265.03	\$38,078.28	\$284,186.33

Lifecycle Service Products Price	APC	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	LCS TOTAL
SUS	519	\$ 3,995.00	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 4,335.00	\$ 4,505.00	\$ 4,590.00	\$ 4,760.00	\$ 4,845.00	\$ 5,015.00	\$ 5,185.00	\$ 45,560.00
SUA II	823	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,600.00	\$14,700.00	\$145,600.00
Total Lifecycle Services Annual Sale Price		18,495.00	18,580.00	18,750.00	18,835.00	19,005.00	19,190.00	19,360.00	19,445.00	19,615.00	19,885.00	\$191,160.00

Post Warranty and Life Cycle Services Sale Price	18,495.00	\$44,352.88	\$45,811.52	\$47,249.60	\$48,840.33	\$50,517.10	\$52,253.45	\$53,983.13	\$55,880.03	\$57,963.28	\$475,346.33
---	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------

May 28, 2015

Mayor Bob Bruggeman
Texarkana City Council Members
Mr. John Whitson
City of Texarkana, Texas

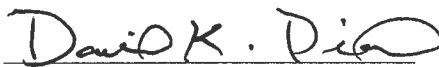
Ladies and Gentleman,

Thank you for allowing us to be involved in the radio procurement process with the City of Texarkana. The fact that Texarkana's leaders have solicited our input is very appreciated. The current radio system is unreliable and as communication is paramount to the safety of our public servants. Therefore, it must be replaced. We feel that a unified communication system for the whole county is necessary and attainable.

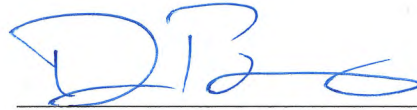
It is our understanding from Chief Dan Shiner and Captain Michael Henry, that Texarkana is considering two radio systems for replacing the current system. One is the State of Arkansas' AWIN system and the other is the Texas DPS's new system. According to the presentations from Captain Henry, we understand that the Texas DPS system will afford more use and functionality opportunities for the county and the smaller jurisdictions. Each entity will have options that will provide agency-specific communication channels and allow for broader opportunities in the future. It is our understanding that the AWIN system will have some potential limiting factors, especially for the outlying and smaller jurisdictions.

After many meetings and correspondence, the following entities and jurisdictions support Texarkana and it's procurement of the Texas DPS system: City of Nash, City of Wake Village, City of Hooks, City of DeKalb, Bowie County, Texarkana College, Texarkana, Texas ISD, and Liberty-Eylau ISD.

Sincerely,



Kelly Dial, Chief of Police
City of Nash



Doug Bowers, City Administrator
City of Nash



Robert Bunch, Mayor
City of Nash



Ronny Sharp, Chief of Police
City of Wake Village



Michael Burke, City Administrator
City of Wake Village



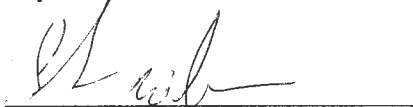
Jim Roberts, Mayor
City of Wake Village



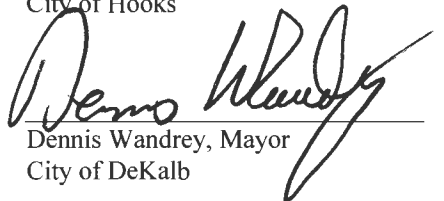
Keith Schutte, Chief of Police
City of Hooks



Michael Babb, Mayor
City of Hooks



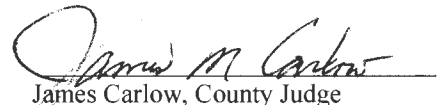
Shawne Walraven, Chief of Police
City of DeKalb



Dennis Wandry, Mayor
City of DeKalb



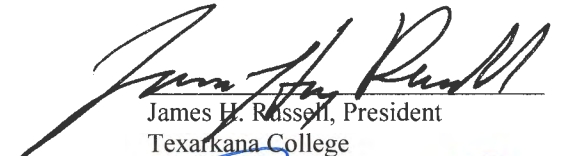
James Prince, Sheriff
Bowie County



James Carlow, County Judge
Bowie County



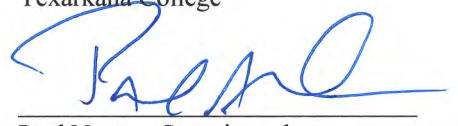
Jeff Cottingham, Chief of Police
Texarkana College PD



James H. Russell, President
Texarkana College



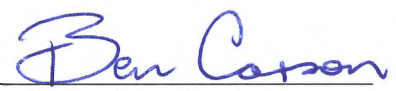
Tony Dollarhide, Chief of Police
Texarkana, TX ISD PD



Paul Norton, Superintendent
Texarkana, TX ISD



Michael Landers, Chief of Police
Liberty-Eylau ISD PD



Ben Carson, Superintendent
Liberty-Eylau ISD